

UNCLASSIFIED

3/RC/dde 5750 7 March 1966 0012-66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) Div0 5750.1

Engl: (1) 'S-1 Chronology

(2) -S-2 Chronology (w/12 TSUM # 18-46)

(3) -5-3 Mironology Inanatine, Opton 1- 44, 2-64; Overlago for 5, 14, 213.1.

(4) - S-4 Chronology

(5) Air Support and Defense Chronology

(6) Medical and Dental Chronology

(7) Communication - Electronics Chronology

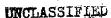
(8) Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Chronology

(9) Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a) the Command Chronology for this Raviation is submitted.

Identical Colonel, U. S. Marine Corrections Commanding

UNCLASSIFIED



## · ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

- 1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d MarDiv FMF
- 2. Period Covered by Report. 1-28 February 1966
- 3. Date of Submission of Report. 5 March 1966
- 4. Commanding Officer.
  - a. Lieutenant Colonel JOSHUA W. DORSEY III
- 5. <u>Location of Command Post at End of Period</u>. Coordinates (AT 975705) DANANG, VIETNAM.
- 6. Map. VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series 1701, Sheet 6658 IV.
- 7. Staff Assignments.

Executive Officer		1-28 Feb 1966	Major A. G. COMER
S-I		1-28 Feb 1966	lstIt R. F. GORMAN
S <b>-</b> 2	ř.	1-28 Feb 1966	lstLt E. T. MCGEE JR.
S-3		1-28 Feb 1966	Major C. D. DEAN
S-4		1 <b>-</b> 28 Feb 1966	lstLt W. R. MURPHI

8. Subordinate Unit Commanders.

H&S Co	1-28 Feb 1966	istit T. P. O'LEARE
Co I	1-28 Feb 1966	Capt G. V. GARDNER
Co K	1-28 Feb 1966	Capt L. M. ORSBURN
Co L	1-2 Feb 1966	Capt P. W. DEMARTING
• •	3-28 Feb 1966	Capt W. F. LEE
Co M	1-28 Feb 1966	Capt C. L. RUSHING JR





#### S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1.	Personn	el

a. Monthly Strength (average)

 MC Off
 MC Enl
 Havy Off
 Navy Enl

 31
 952
 3
 51

b. Battle Casualties

4 - KIA

63 - WIA

c. Rotation during month

MC: Off Navy Off Navy Enl 96 0 4

d. Replacements Received

MC Off MC Enl Navy Off Navy Enl O 5

- e. Periodic Personnel Reports. Attached TABS A&B w/I ANNEX
- 2. Staff Studies and Estimates. None
- 3. Local News Papers. None
- 4. Photographs. None
- 5. <u>Journal</u>. No journal is maintained as such. A chronological re-cord is maintained of all messages received in this command.
- 6. Discipline, Courts-Hartial, Office Hours.

		Pending	Completed
a.	Special Courts-Martial	L 2	1'
Ъ.	BnCmdr OH	Q	1
c.	Company Cmdr OH	Ò	7
e.		Courts-hertial during	the wonth of

- e. There were no General Courts-Martial during the month of February
- 7. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R
  - a. Morale is considered to be good.
  - b. PX Services. Satisfactory
  - c. <u>Postal Affairs</u>. Postal Services have been adequate during the reporting period.
  - d. <u>Liberty</u>. Liberty in DacNang is being authorized on a limited basis.

ENCLOSURE (1)

, 3rdBn, 3rdMar Da Nang, Vietnam

# Period Personnel Report #3-66

Period Covered: 1Feb66 to 15Feb66

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3

(b) 9thMar0 1080.3

# 1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date

b.	Losses:	USI	МС	US	N
		$\underline{\mathtt{Off}}$	Enl	$ \underline{\mathtt{Off}} $	<u>Enl</u>
	Battle	1	36	0	1
	Non-Battle	0	9	0	1
	Administrative	1	48	0	2

## 2. Replacements

- a. Joined 3 USMC Officers 55 USMC Enlisted and 1 USN Enlisted.
- b. There are no critical shortages in any MOS.

#### 3. Discipline, Law and Order.

	<u>Completed</u>	Pending
Special Courts Martial	1	1-
En Cmdr Office hours	2	1
Investigations	1	1

# 4. Prisoners of War:

	VCC	VCS
Captured	3	20
Evacuated	3	<b>2</b> 0
On Hand	0	0

- 5. Graves Registration: 3 USMC Enlisted KIA evacuated to "C" Co. 3dMed Bn.
- 6. Morale & Personnel Services.
- a. The state of morale is good. With the addition of the Ration sundry package the ability to provide the personnel who are deployed with needed health and comfort items has been greatly increased. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.
- 7: Civil Affairs Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.
- 8. Personnel Procedures.
  - a. 4 PVT promoted to LCpl Pic.
  - b. One SGT promoted to SSGT
  - c. Four Bronze Star Medals presented to members of the Battalion.
- 9. <u>Interior Management</u>. Nothing to report.
- 10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.
- 11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

R. F. GORMAN
By direction

TABATO ENCLI

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 3.-66.

- Ref: (a) 3rdMarDiv0 1080.3 (b) 9thMar0 1080.3

Time Zone: H

# 1. Unit Commanders

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines	Lt Col.	J. W. DORSEY III
H&S Company	1stLt.	T. P. O'LEARY
Company "I"	Capt.	G. V. GARDNER
Company "K"	Capt.	L. M. ORSBURN
Company "L"	Capt.	W. F. LEE
Company "M"	Capt.	C. L. RUSHING

R. F. GORMAN By direction

3dBn, 3dNar Da Nang, Vietnom

# Periodic Personnel Report #4-66

Period Covered: 16Feb66 to 28Feb66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3 (b) 9thMarO 1080.3

## 1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

b.	Losses:	U:	SMC	USN	
		<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	Enl
	Battle	Q.	25	0	0
	Non-Battle	a	3	0	0
	Administrative	1	48	Q.	3

## 2. Replacements

- a. Joined 1 USMC Officer, 42 USMC Enlisted, and 4 USN Enlisted.
- b. There are no critical shortages in any MOS.

# 3. Discipline, Law and Order.

•	Completed	<u>Pending</u>
Special Courts Martial	0	2
Bn Cmdr Office Hours	1	0
Investigations	3	1

#### 4. Prisoners of War:

•		VCC	VCS
Captured		7	27
Evacuated	•	7	27
On Hand		Ó	Ó.

- 5. Graves Registration: 1 USMC Enlisted KIA evacuated to "C" Co. 3dMedBn
- 6. Morale & Personnel Services.
  - a. The state of morale is good.
  - b. 47 R&R quotas received and filled during the reporting period.
  - c. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.
- 7. Civil Affairs Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.

## 8. Personnel Procedures

- a. 8 PVT promoted to PFC.
- b. 3 Sgt promoted to SSgt.
- c. 3 Emergency leaves granted.
- d. I Annual leave for humanatarian reasons granted.

TAB TO ENCL !

- 9. Interior Management. Nothing to report.
- 10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.
- 11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

A. G. COMER
By direction

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 4-66

Ref:

(a) 3dMarDiv0 1080.3

(b) 9thMar0 1080.3

Time Zone: H

# 1. Unit Commanders

3d Anttalion, 3d Marines	It Col.	J. W. DORSEY III
H&S Company	lstIt.	T. P. O'LEARY
Company "I"	Capt.	G. V. GARDNER
Company "K"	Capt.	L. M. ORSBURN
Company "L"	Capt.	W. F. LEE
Company "M"	Capt.	C, L. RUSHING

A. G. COMER By direction

### S-2 CHRONOLOGY

- 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.
- 2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS. None
- 3. PROBLEM AREAS. At the present time there are 6 interpreters assigned to this Battalion, 2 of whom were wounded and are presently in an ARVN hospital. The shortage of interpreters has made collection of information from indigenous personnel, the proper functioning of the civil affairs program, and liaison with local Vietnamese forces, difficult. It is felt that 9 interpreters is the minimum required by an infantry battalion, with the ideal being sufficient interpreters to allow assignment of one per infantry platoon, with 3 additional at the Battalion C. P. for use by the Command Group and S-2 during field operations, the Battalion Aid Station, Chaplain, and Civil Affairs Officer in the Battalion People to People program.
- 4. WEATATH. Weather in the Battalion TAOR was moderate to clear during the reporting period, and did not appreciably influence any of the activities of this Battalion. A total of 2.4 inches of rain was recorded during the month of February, which is a decrease of 1.1 inch from January.

# 5. INTELLIGENCE SUPMARY

- a. VC activity during the month of February increased considerably over the month of January. Activity in the Battalion T.OR consisted mainly of mine and booby trap incidents, attempted ambushes, and isolated small arms incidents by individuals or small groups, ranging in number from 1 to 10.
- b. There were 155 VC initiated incidents in the Battalion TADR during February, as compared with 76 during January. These 155 incidents consisted of:
  - (1) 69 incidents of small arms compared to 46 in January.
  - (2) 11 ambusnes compared to 10 in January,
- (3) 69 booby trap and mine incidents compared to 18 in January. This figure includes booby traps and mines that were detonated, as well as those which were discovered and destroyed in place.
- (4) 6 close-in infiltration attempts. These consisted mainly of VC who infiltrated to within grenade range, or who were detected attempting to get through defensive positions.
- 6, PARGET INFORMATION. No significant targets were reported.
- . DATENTINTELLICENCE SUPPLARIES. Attached as appendix (1), (original only).

- 8. SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. One report attached to INTSUL #10:
- 9. A.O. REPORTS. No significant sightings reported.

#### 10. PRISCHER REPORT.

- a. There were 47 VC: apprehended and evacuated to ITT during February, as compared to 96 apprehended during January.
- b. There were 10 VC captured during February, as compared to 7 during January.

## 11. EVE Y CASUAMENTA

- a. There were 33 7C killed (body count) in the Battalion TAOR during February, as compared to 33 VC killed (body count) during January.
- b. There were 28 VC probable AIA or WIA during the conth. This is a result of searching VC positions and observing pools or trails of blood indicating VC casualties.

## 12. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.

- a. The following weapons were captured during February:
  - 1 caliber .30 U.S. carbine
  - 1 7.62 U.S. M-14 rifle
  - 1 7.62 ChiCom carbine
  - A ChiCon granades
  - 2 M-25 grenades
  - 4 large bear traps
- b. VC equipment and supplies captured consisted of 4 M-14 magazines, 100 rounds 7.62 amounition, 3 caliber .30 carbine magazines, 50 rounds caliber .30 amounition, 2 cartriage belies, 1 gas mask, and approximately 3,000 lbs of rice.
- c. Defensive positions and fortifications destroyed included 71 caves and tunnels, 182 fighting holes, and 1,050 meters of trench line.
- 5, ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE DEVICES. During rebruary, the battalion polyged the following electronic surveillance devices:

UNIT	<u>an/Trs-21</u>	AN/PSR-1
Company "I"	1	5
Company "K"	0	6
Company "L"	1	5
Company "M"	О ,	11

14. VIET CONG RALLIERS. During February, 5 VC rallied from the Battalion TAOR, to Marine and ARVN authorities. They were evacuated through the "Open Arms" program.

3

MOLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Hein), FMF

c/c Frent wat Office :

San Frencisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 1 FEb 66

From: Colmanding Officer.

To: Correcting Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 18, Period ending 10600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) stronomical Data.

SUNRISE SUNSET MOONRISE MOONSET
0716 1845 1511 0345

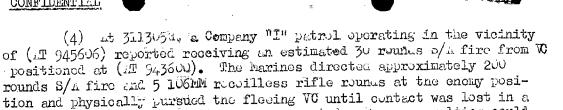
# b. Enemy Situation.

2 Feb

- (1) At 310835h, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 957664) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated the booby trap was an M-26 grenade with a trip wire placed across the trail. The report stated that 2 VCS were apprenended in the immediate area for paying particular attention to the Marines actions. The report continued the Marines believe the VCs had knowledge, and may have set the booby trap. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation. No casualties were reported.
- (2) At 310900H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (IT 94662) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to TTT for investigation.
- (3) at 311140H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 946614) reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 943614). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC to the hamlet of Chau SON (1) where contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

not be determined.



(5) At 311310H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954653) reported receiving 4 rounds 5/n fire from VC positioned at (AT 954650). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/n fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC to a tree line where entact was lost. No casualties were reported.

cane field. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could

- (6) At 311355h, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a large tunnel (exect size not indicated) at (AT 945602). The report stated the tunnel will be dostroyed on 1 February.
- (7) At 311500H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a tunnel 2 feet by 2 feet by 10 feet long at (AI 939611) which was destroyed.
- (8) at 311600m, an LVI operating in the vicinity of (BT 032648) in support of Company "E", reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BF 033652). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/m fire, and 5 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.
- c. Report of VC received directly from civilians curing period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Vict Cong Casualtics:	For 24 hour Reporting Feroid
KIA (Confirmed) KIA (Problble)	0 -0
VC Captured VC Suspects	

- Dostroyed and Captured enemy material. None.
- Dostroyed encay positions and or fortifications. See ontry 1. b. (6) (7) This INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
- (1) AN/TPS-21. Company "L", Hill #22, (1) AN/TPS-21, (AT 953665). Company "I", Hill #55, AN/TPS-21, (AT 960611).
- (2) SID. Company "M", AN TRACH, (11) SIDS, (AF 970663). Compeny "L", Hill #22, (5) SIDS, (AT 954666). Company "I", Hill #55, (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

## **DECLASSIFIED**

(3) Weapons Sight, Infa-Red. Company "I", Hill #55 (2) Weapons Sight, Infa-Red, (AT 960611). Company "M", AN TRACH, (3) Weapons Sight, Infa-Red, (AT 973663). Company "L", Hill #22 (2) Weapons Sight, Infa-Red, (AT 954666).

E. T. MC GMA By direction HEAD UNITERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 2 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 19, Period ending 20600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronomical Data.

<del>.</del>	SUNRISE	SUNDLT	MOUNRISE	MOONSET
<b>3</b> Feb	0716	1845	1614	0450

## b. Enemy Situation.

- (1) Int 010800H, Company "E" (2/9) relayed a report that an INW vehicle in the vicinity of (IT 028644) reported receiving an undetermined amount of 5/n fire from 4 VC positioned at close range. Company "E" dispatched a patrol to search the area, but reported negative results. The report stated that a Vietnamese woman in the area told the Marines sho had seen 4 VC with weapons heading in a southwesterly direction. No casualties were reported.
- (2) Lt 011050ff, a Company "I" patrol reported detanating a booby trap (no description provided) at (LT 985.633). Two USMC WILL were reported.
- (3) It 011130H, a Company "F" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 998638) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 10 VC positioned at (BT 00 3633). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire, 30 81MM morter rounds, 54 165MM artillery rounds, and an undetermined number of 90MM (tank) rounds, and physically pursued the floeing VC by fire and maneuver until contact was lost. A search of the area revealed an undetermined amount of expended cartridges, 50 rounds of S/A ammunition, and pools of blood indicating 3 VC probable WIA. The report continued that 4 tunnels discovered at (BT 008632) were destroyed. One USMC WIA was reported.

- (4) It 011220H, a Company of river patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 003653) reported receiving 20 rounds 5/1 fire from VC positioned on the eastern bank of the river (BT 003653). The Parines directed approximately 40 rounds 5/1 fire 7 40mm (M-79) rounds, and 3 106Mn receilless rifle rounds (from river block at BT 031648) at the encumy position and observed 1 VC fall as if struch by the Parines fire. Further pursuit of the encumy revealed 1 VC dragging the fallen desd VC. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/n fire and 3 40mm (M-79) rounds at the fleeing enemy and observed the second VC fall. In search of the area revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (body count) and 1 VC probable WIA were reported.
- (5) At 011330H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering 3 caves at (AT 984635) 3 feet by 3 feet by 4 feet long, (AT 983634) 2 feet by 5 feet long, and (AT 986632) 4 feet by 4 feet by 6 feet long which were destroyed.
- (6) At C11600H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of LA BONG (1), (AT 977673) reported observing 1 VC enter a tree line at (AT 980678). The report indicated that 5 rounds S/A fire were heard (not directed at Marine patrol) initiating from the same tree line. The Marines advanced on the enemy position, but a search revealed negative results.
- (7) It 011625H, an herial Observer reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/n fire from an estimated 10 VC positioned in a tree line at (AT 962648). The HULE aircraft straffed the tree line with rockets and S/n fire and a Company "h" patrol and "Sparrow howk" were dispatched to close in on the enemy position. In search of the area revealed traces of blood indicating 2 VC probable with No USMC casualties were reported.
- (8) At Ol1815m, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending l VCS at (AT 942650). The report indicated as the Marines approached to make a routine examination, the suspect attempted to flee. The suspect will be evacuated on 2 February when transportation becomes available.
- of (BT 033654) reported receiving 3 rounds S/m fire from VC positioned on the eastern bank of the river (BT 033654). The Marines directed 7 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and the rire coased. No casualties were reported.
- (10) At 012135H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BF 029640) reported receiving an estimated 400 rounds 5/x fire from VC positioned at (BF 023643) and (BF 029641). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds 5/x fire, 12 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 26 81MM Mortor rounds at the enemy positions. The report indicated that as a medical evacuation helicopter arrived, it reported receiving an undetermined amount of calibor 50 machine gun fire from the same suspected enemy position. The report stated a reinforced squad with a section of ontos were disputched to assist in pursuit of the enemy. One USMC WI

was reported. Enoug casualties could not be determined. Additional information will be provided when available.

- c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.
  No information received from VM civilians during reporting period.
- d. Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 Hour Reporting Femiod

  KIM (Confirmed)

  KIM (Probable)

  VI (Probable)

  VC Captured

  VC Suspects
- e. Dostruvel and Captured enemy material. None.
- F. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. Sec entry 1. b. (3) (5) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AM/TPS-21, SHO and eapons Sight, Infa-Red.
  - (1) <u>IN/TPS-21</u>. Same as INFSUM #18.
  - (2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (3) wespons Sight, Infa-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

ETMCHER

E. T. MC GEE By direction nmaDep.Rluns
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Californ 16596601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 3 Feb.66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: 5-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 20, Period ending 030600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MUONRISE	MOUNSLIT
Feb	0716	1846	1722	0554

## b. Enemy Situation.

- (1) At 020712H, a Company "I" patrol operation in the vicinity of (AT 955604) reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 953603). The Marines directed approximately 400 rounds S/A fire and 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (2) At 020%50h, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AP 959676). The report indicated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.
- booby trap at (AT 959677). The report indicated the trap consisted of a CHTSOM grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.
- (4) At 02080lm, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 2 V6 at (AT 950690) when routine examinations revealed they lacked adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to IFF for investigation.





- (5) at 020805H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a punji trap (size not indicated) which was destroyed. No casualties were reported. Punji trap located at (47575159).
- (6) At 020816h, a Company "E" (2/9) blocking force positioned at (BT 028625) reported receiving 10 rounds S/n fire from 2 VC observed leaving the hamlet of TaNH (UIT (1), (BT 026620). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/n fire and 3 40Mm (M-79) rounds at the enemy position killing both VC (body count). The report indicates that due to their mission the Marines could not recover the bodies, but reported that the PF sweeping force recovered both VC bodies including 1 unidentified carbine rifle. No USEC casualties were reported.
- (7) At 020821h, a Company "" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 954682). The report stated the trap consisted of a grenade (unidentified) with a trip wire extended across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.
- (8) At U20321h, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 954682). The report stated the trap consisted of an M-26 granade with a trip wire extended across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.
- (9) At 020900h, a Company "A" river patrol reporting observing an ompty boat (Sampan approximately 6 feet long) floating on at (BT 034655). The report indicated the boat exploded when it was pulled by gagrapens pling book. No casualties were reported. Additional information will be provided when available.
- (10) at 020915B, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a Booby trap at (AT 957690). The report indicated the trap was an M-26 grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail. Three USMC WI. were reported.
- (11) at 020918H, a Company "E" plocking force positioned at (BT 025621) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds 5/n fire from VC positioned at (BT 015623). The Marines directed approximately 300 rounds 5/n fire, and 41 105 mm artillery rounds at the enemy position and the fire ceased. One USMC WIn was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (12) at 021208h, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booky trop at (AT 954682). The report indicated the trap consisted of an M-26 granade attached to a tree 8 inches off the ground with a trip wire across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.
- (13) at v21216H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 954679) which was destroyed in place. The report stated the trap consisted of an M-26 granade placed inside a tin can. No casualties were reported.



- (14) at 021220H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a booky trap at (AT 953678). The report indicated the booky trap consisted of approximately 20 pounds of Vietnamese TNT places in the side of a dike with a large stone and an undetermined amount of clay places an top to increase the blast affect. The report stated that a bankou pullo was extended out from the charge and activated the explosive device when pulled by a. Marine. Two USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA were reported.
- (15) At U21400H, a Company "m" sniper positioned in the vicinity of (BT 028629) reported killing 1 VC (observed body count) positioned at (BT 030630). No equipment was recovered from the dead VC.
- (16) At U21450H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2 feet by 5 feet by 110 feet long and reinforced by bamboo at (AT 957603). The report stated 5 caves all approximately 2 feet by 3 feet by 8 feet long ('L' shaped) were destroyed in the vicinity of (AT 956605).
- (17) at C21450 a Company "E" blocking force positioned at (BF 028629) reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned in the hardet of an TU (1). (Bt 023637) The than infadding ented approximately 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and continued to act as a blocking force. Sparrow hawk was alerted and landed to the NW of AN TU (1), and a reserve platoon of Company "K" was alerted, and landed to the NE of ANCTU (1). The report indicated that both forces joined and sweep to the south to the Company "E" position. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC KIA (body count) and 1 VC probable WIA were reported. No equipment was reported recovered from the dead VC.
- (18) At 021800H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 970660) reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 969659). The fire was not repeated and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.
- (19) At 021800H, Company "h" reported thinning 200 meters of brush, filling 5 fighting holes, thinning 200 meters of banboo, and destroying 1 tunnel 6 feet long in the vicinity of (AP 975676).
- (20) at 022010h, a Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booky trap at (IT 997644). The report indicated the trap confisted of an M-26 grounds with a trip wire extended across the trail. One USMC WIM was reported.
- (21) At 022045H, a Company "L" LP observed movement of 1 VC to to the front of their position. The Marines directed 1 M-26 grenade at the suspected enemy position, but a search of the great revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.
- (22) at 022120H, a Company "F" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 990556) reported observing 6 VC at close range. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position at which time the VC beturned 15 rounds S/A fire and began fleeing to the south. The Marines physically pursued the VC until contact was lost due to darkness. No

USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable VC WIA was reported.

- (23) at 022130n, a Company "M" security element positioned at (AT 970663) reported detecting movement on a SID. A patrol was dispatched to investigate and observed 2 VC running. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing VC with negative results. No occupations were reported.
- (24) At 022255H, a Headquarters Company, 9th Marines security element positioned on the bridge at (AT 998706) reported hearing movement in the rice paddy to the south of their position. The Marines directed 2 M-26 grenades, 10 S/A fire, and 2 hand illumination rounds at the suspected enemy position with negative results. No casualties were reported.
- 958653) reported observing 2 VC to the west of their position. At the same time 2 VC were spotted approaching the Marines position from the source Marines directed 150 rounds 5/n fire at the enemy position, and observed 2 VC fell. Marines physically pursued the enemy but lost contact because of darkness and heavy brush. No USMC casualities reported.

  Two VC (probable) WIA were reported.
  - c. Report of VG received directly from civilians curing period.
    No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.	Vict Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	5
	VC KIA (Poobable)	Q
	VC KIA (Peobable) VC WIA (Probable)	4
	VC Captured	0
	VC Suspects	_2

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (2), (3), (5), (7), (8), (12) and (13) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed energy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (9), (16) and (19) this INTSUM.
  - g. Disposition of ANATPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
    - (1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.
    - (2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E. T. MC Gala By direction. HEAD ULRTERS

3rd Eattalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 4 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 21, Period ending 040600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
Feb	0716	<b>1</b> 846	1831	06 <b>5</b> 4

## b. Enerry Situation.

5

- (1) At 031000H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AF 950656) reported receiving 1 grenade from 2 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC capturing both. No USAL crounties were reported. Two VCC(1 LL) were reported. (S-2 comment: The 2 VC were given medical treatment and evacuated to ITT for interrogation. Equipment taken from the VC included 2 cartridge belts, 1 grenade (unidentified), 1 small medical kit, 2 ponchos (Vietnamese plastic), and various documents. Inatial interrogation revealed that both VC were local guerrillas, one being a VC tax collector.
- (2) At 031000H, a Company "I" petrol reported discovering a 155 artillery round (dud) at (AT 903636) which was destroyed in place. The reported ted a cave 3 feet by 4 feet by 5 feet long was discovered at (AT 970639) and destroyed.
- (3) At 031045H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a punji trap at (AT 946674) which was destroted.

COMPTITUTE



- (i) it 031135H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 945650) reported receiving an estimated 100 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from 10 VC positioned at (AI 957663). The Marines directed approximately 15 rounds S/a fire, 60 60Mm mortor rounds, and 10 90MM (tank) rounds at the enemy position and began physically pursuing the enemy by fire and maneuver. At 031140H, the patrol reported receiving 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (all 953657). The Marines directed 6 106MM recoilless rifle rounds, 3 caliber 50 machine gun rounds, 16 105MM artillery rounds and 7, 81MM mortor rounds at the enemy position. A second Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956664), began moving toward the enemy position while a Company "M" olement moved into a blocking position at (AT 963660). "Sparrow Hawk" landed in the vicinity of (AT 945650) and immediately began taking an estimated 35 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned approximately 200 meters to the cast. A Company "K" element was landed at (AP 950 645) in support of Sparrow Hawk. The report indicated that in the process of sweeping through the enemy position, a Sparrow Hawk element reported detoneting a booby trapped M-25 grenade (trip wire) at (MI 953653). The report stated that a Company "L" patrol detonated a booby trap (unidentified) at (AT 953663). Seven USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. Additional information will be provided when available.
- (5) At 031235H, an Aerial Observer reported observing a freshly dug trench line approximately 200 meters at (AT 942592).
- (6) At 031455H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering an SIMM morter round (dud) which was destroyed in place.
- (6) At 03224 H, on H&S Company provisional plateon operating in the vicinity of (AT 962605), reported receiving 6 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 960607). The enemy fire was not repeated, and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were resented
  - Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.
    No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

a.	Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour
		Reporting Peciod:
•	VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
	VC KIA (Probable)	Ò
	VC WIA (Probable)	0
	VC Captured	2*
	VC Suspects	0 '

- Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See emtru 1. b. (1), (3) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (2) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21 SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) AN/TPS-21. Some as INTSUM # 18.

- (2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.
- (3) Weapons Stant. Infracted. Some as INTSUM # 18.

ET. McHee

E. T. MC GEE By direction HEAD JUARTERS
3cd Datialion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3cd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
a/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 5 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Surmary # 22, Period ending 050600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a, Characteristics of the area of Operation.
    - (1) weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronomical Data

SUVRISE	SUNSET	MOUNRISE	MUUNSET
0715	1846	1938	0751

## b. Enemy Situation.

6 Feb

- (1) At 040940H, Company "M" provided information on the circumstances surrounding the burning down of the school house in AN TRAC (1) (AT 972662). The report indicated a young Vietnamese boy was apprehended after being found in the vicinity of the incident, and then admitting to having started the fire. The report stated the youth admitted being given 100 plasters by VC to start the fire, and was going to receive an additional 900 plasters after the building was destroyed. The suspect was evacuated to HOA VANG District headquarters for investigation.
- (2) At 041143H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 951650) reported receiving an estimated low rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 953650). The Marines directed approximately 150 rounds S/A fire and 17 61MM rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (3) at 041200H, a Company "E" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (ET 041701) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the

enemy position killing 1 VC (body count). The report indicated that 1 grenade (unidentified) and 1 cartridge belt was taken from the dead VC. The report stated the weapon of the dead VC fell into the river and could not be recovered. No USMC casualties were reported.

(4) At 041430H, a Company "L" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 952677) reported receiving 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on both sides of the SONG YEN river. The Marines directed approximately 150 rounds S/A fire, 6 40MM (M-79) rounds and 1 SIMM mortar round at the enemy position with unknown results. The report indicated the LVI's transporting the Marines could not beach on either side of the river, making physical pursuit impossible. No casualties were reported.

## LATE REPORT

At 040150H, a Company "E" river block positioned at (BT 031648), reported observing 3 VC tempering with a communications cable across the S. VINH DIEN river. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and 4 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 1 VC fall as if struck with the Marines fire. A check of the area at first light revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable WIA was reported.

- (5) At CARAGE, a helicopter operating in the vicinity of (AF 953667) reported receiving 150 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AT 951655). Company "L" directed 40 105 artillery rounds, 11 81MM mortar rounds, and 7 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position, and dispatched a patrol to pursue the enemy. Contact could not be made, and a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.
- (6) At C413COH, Company "M" conducting a search and destroys operation in the vicinity of (AT 976677) reported clearing 3CO meters of bamboo, and destroying 1 tunnel 3 feet by 3 feet by 2C feet long at (AT 975675).
- (7) At 050008H, a tank in support of Company "I" on Hill 55 reported observing (flood light) 1 VC positioned at (AI 964620). The Marines directed 40 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position with excellent effect on target. A patrol was dispatched to search the area, but reported negative results. No casualties were reported.
- (8) At 050715h, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954607) reported receiving 125 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 950607). The Harines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 3 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, 6 106MM recoilless rifle rounds, and 7 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.



## LATE REPULCIS

At 041500 Mes Company patrol apprehended 1 VCS in the vicinity of (aT 96366). The men had been observed about 1 hr. previously in the vicinity of a stream near his home and refused to walk with the patrol, falling on the ground. No interperter was available and the man was not apprehended at this time. As patrol continued, they found a small tree tied down to a trip vine and a "C" ration can secured to the tree. Examination found the reation can to be empty but a grenade placed in the can would have been hurled into the air if vine were tripped. When going back through area, old man was seen in home and a thorough search was enducted. One briefcase with maps and misc papers and books were found and a quanity of unknown type were found ("C" ration case full). Man was apprehended and forwarded to ITT with all gear.

At C21030H, a patrol from "E" Company apprehended 2 VCS in house vicinity (DT C25626). Patrol had first received fire from this area. No weapons could be found in or around the house. 1VCS was picked up when patrol left area, suspect had no I.D. card.

At 020655H, a patrol from "I" Company apprehended 1 VCS who ran from house as patrol approached hamlet. Several persons ran from adjacent house and fired on patrol but were able to escape in cane field.

# c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.

The villagers of AN TRAC (1), (AT 972662), YEN NE (4), (AT 976677), and La BONG (1), (AT 975675), held a meeting in AN TRAC (1). As a result, the villagers told the Marines, (Company "M") they desired to have their 3 hamlets converted into strategic hamlets. The report indicated the villagers plan to build a fence around the hamlets, made of bamboo and barbed wire, with controlled exits and entrances. The report stated the only assistance they wanted from the Marines was 4600 feet of barb wire, and help in building the fence. The villagers indicated they plan to organize their own militia for defense against VC attacks.

d.	Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour
	Experiment risks for methods represent a part or effect of the second contract of the second desired for the second of the secon	Reporting Peroid:
	VC KIA (Confirmed) VC KIA (Probable)	1
	VC KIA (Probable)	Q .
	VC WIA (Probable)	1
	VC Captured	- <u>-</u> O
	VC Suspects	5

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. Mone.
- f. Destroyed enemy postitions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. h. (6) this INTSUM.

- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) AN/TPS-2I. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (2) SIL, Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (3) Wearons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

ETMC 20.

E. T. MC GER By direction

- (10) At 121600H, the Battalion S-3 provided additional in information on a Company "E" search and destroy operation conducted in the waining of grid square (BT COCA) on 9 February. The report stated 32 tunnels 6 feet by 6 feet by 6 feet long, 1 tunnel 6 feet by 6 feet by 20 feet long, and 3 bunkers, 1 of which was reinforced by railroad ties, and 1 reinforced by bamboo were destroyed by demolitions (C-4).
- (11) At 121655H, Company "L" reported filling 20 fighting holes located along a trail from (AT 949629) to (AT 954629).
- (12) At 121700H, a tank positioned at (AT 956609) in support of Company "I" rejected receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AT 953608). The Marines directed 4 rounds S/A at the suspected enemy position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.
- (13) At 1217305H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 016646) reported receiving 60 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC dressed in black, armed with carbines, and positioned at (BT 017639). The Marines directed 300 rounds S/A fire, 10 40MM (M-79) rounds, 4 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, 18 81MM mortar rounds and 38 105MM rtillery rounds at the enemy position, and pursued the fleeing VC by fire and maneuver until contact was lost. A search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count) (reported shot by a scout sniper). No equipment was reported found on the dead VC. No USMC casualties were reported.
- (14) At 121900H, a Company "E" patrol reported destroying a freshly dug treath line running from (BT 014617) to (BT 011617). The report indicated 6 bunkers 4 feet by 4 feet were destroyed in the same vicinity, and a tunnel (size not indicated) was destroyed at (BT 016618). The report stated a secondary explosions revealing black smoke occurred while destroying the tunnel at (BT 016618) resulting in 2 USMC WIA (non med evac).
- (15) At 122005H, a Company "K" platoon positioned at (AT 961673) reported receiving 1 grenade from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position, but a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.
- (16) At 122130H, a Company "K" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956678), reported receiving an estimated 12 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at close range (100 meters). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and 3 grenades at the enemy position, physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of heavy brush and darkness. One USMC WIA was reported. Inemy casualties could not be determined.
- (17) At 122100H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company "F" operation conducted between 120730H, and 121900H, in the vicinity of grid square (AT 9965) to (BT 0265) south to SONG LA THO river. The following is a summary of events:

(a) At 120830H, while reconing by fire from (BT 002638), received 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 006633). One VC probable WIA (saw VC fall). No USMC casualties.

- (2) Entered hamlet of LA THO BAC (1), (BT 007631) where villagers told Marines the VC just left with 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA. Villagers also stated there had been approximately 60 VC in An ambush position at (BT 005638) but had split up into 3 groups and headed in a southerly direction on 3 seperate trails. The Marines fired an undetermined amount of 81MM mortar rounds at the suspected VC locations (BT 010624) and (BT 007623), and observed 2 VC run into a cone field at (BT 007623). The Marines directed artillery and S/A fire at the enemy position and pursued the fleeing VC to (BT 002610). A search of the area revealed 2 VC KIA (body count) and pools of blood indicating 5 VC probable KIA, and 16 VC probable WIA. No USMC casualties.
- (3) AO reported spotting 8 VC in a trench line at (BT 009608). The Marines directed fire at the enemy position with excellent effect on target resulting 2 VC probable KIA, and 6 VC probable WIA. No USMC casualties.
- (4) AO reported 20 VC moved into a building at (BT 006605). Marines directed an air strike (HUIE and fixed wing) at the enemy position destroying the building resulting in 3 VC probable KIA and 9 VC probable WIA. No USMC casualties.
- (5) Marines in vicinity of (BT 006633) reported receiving heavy S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 004628), (BT 005629) and (AT 996632). Marines returned heavy S/A fire, 81MM mortar fire, 90MM tank fire, LAW'S and M-79 rounds with excellent effect on target. Six VC probable WIA reported. No USMC casualties.

Three VC KIA (body count), 12 VC probable KIA, and 39 VC probable WIA were reported. No USMC casualties were reported.

> YE FORTED TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR THE OPERATION.

The VC force engaged during the operation was believed to have been of company size or approximately 130 VC. The reports indicated the VC were dressed in khaki uniforms and armed with automatic and semi-automatic weapors.

#### LATE REPORT

At 111920H, a Company E river patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 035685), reported receiving 20 rounds s/a fire from VC positioned at (BT 034682). The Marines proceeded to shore, directed 180 rounds s/a fire, and 25 40mm (M-79) rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of darkness. No US MC casua lties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

Company K provided additional information on the booby trap that was detonated on 11 February (see 11.1730H entry INTSUM #28). The report indicated the trap consisted of a 60mm mortar round or 2 CHICOM grenades detonated electrically from a building 125 meters to the south. The report continued that communication wire was found leading to the building

and that the VC had clear observation from the building to the point of detonation.

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Company "K" reported that the grenade received in their position at 122005H, (see 122005H entry this INTSUM) was directed at Marine position that had veen vacated prior to darkness.

- c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.
  Company "M" reported that the villagers of LE SON (5) told
  Marines and a Pacification team that 2 VC were killed (KIA) by
  Company "M" Marines on the afternoon of 11 February. The villagers of
  LE SON (3) told the Marines of Company "M" and a Pacification team
  that they saw 1 VC WIA as a result of the action on 11 February (See
  111403H entry INTSUM #29).
  - d. Viet Cong Casualties For 24 Hour Reporting Period. 5 VI KIA (Confirmed) VC KIA (Probable) 14 Ŏ VC WIA VC WIA (Probable) 1 VC Captured 1 VC Suspects RALLIER Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (7) this INTSUM.
  - f. Destroyed enemy positions and /or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (10), (11) and (14) this INTSUM.
  - g. Disposition of eN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
    - (1) No Change,

ETMC Mes

E. T. MC GEE By direction



HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 14 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 31, Period ending 140600 February 1966

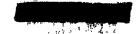
- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronamical Data

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
Feb	0713	1850	0315	1413

#### b. Enemy Situation.

15

- (1) At 130300H, Company "K" provided additional information on a Company "K" patrol conducted on 12 February (see 122130H entry INTSUM # 30). The report indicated a search of the area. (AT 956678) revealed 1 M-26 grenade, and an undetermined number of expended M-14 cartridges in a concealed position possibly occupied by the VC.
- (2) At 130830H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2 feet by 15 feet long at (AT 957603). The report stated the Marines destroyed 2 punji traps (size not indicated) at (AT 957605). No casualties were reported,
- (3) At 131015H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 020639), reported observing 3 VC running in the vicinity of PHONG LUC (1) hamlet, (BT 017639). The Marines directed 7 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing enemy but were unable to maintain contact. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.



- (4) At 131400H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 961609) reported receiving 3 rounds 5/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 961608). The enemy fire was not repeated, and the exact VC position could not be determined. A search of the area revealed 1 VCS who will be evacuated to ITT on 14 February when transportation becomes available. No casualties were reported.
- (5) At 131400H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying 4 tunnels (size not indicated) in the vicinity of (AT 961608).
- (6) At 131445H, Company "L" conducting a search and destroy operation reported filling 63 fighting holes in the vicinity of PHU SON (3) hamlet, (AT 952644).
- (7) At 151520H, a Company "E" patrol reported discovering 18, prounds carbine ammunition (in clips) in a cave 4' X 6' X 10' long at (BT 014653), The report indicated the cave was destroyed with demolitions (C-4), and the argumition will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.
- (8) At 131530H, a company "M" security element providing sccurity for approximately 100 villagers AN TRAH (1), (AT 971657), who were assisting the Marines in clearing bamboo and brush, reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at (AT 968654). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and pursued the enemy until cantact was lost in heavy brush. As the Marines were searching the area, they reported receiving 25 rounds S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at (AT 972650) and (AT 973654). The Marines directed 75 rounds S/A fire at the VC position and physically pursued the fleeing enemy until contact was lost. A search of the area revealed 5 fighting holes along the SONG YEN river which were destroyed by demolitions (C-4). The report stated the initial VC fire was directed primarily at the villagers in what appeared to be an attempt to discourage them from assisting the Marines. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. One Vietnamese civilian was wounded and evacuated to the DA NaNG hospital. ...
- (9) At 131921H, Company "E" relayed a report from the 51st ARVN Regiment that 2 VC companies located at (AT 984614), and 1 VC company at (BT 002614). The report indicated the villagers of TAN HANH, and HA TAY (BT 0064), and (BT 0065) have moved to the vicinity of MIEU BONG on order from the VC.
- (10) At 132055H, a Company "E" ambush element positioned at (BT 011635) reported observing 3 VC at close range. The Marines waited until the VC proceeded to within 5 feet of their position at which time they challenged the enemy. The report indicated there was no response, and the Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire killing 2 VC (body count) and possibly wounding the third. An ARVN interpreter indicated the pictures on their ID cards had been changed. The report continued that no weapons or equipment were recovered from the dead VC. No USMC casualties were reported.

- (11) At 140305H, a Company "L" SID positioned at (AT 953667) detected movement of an undetermined comban of VC in the vicinity of (AT 950667). The Marines directed 5 93500 mortar illumination rounds, and 6 40MM (M-79 rounds at the suspected energy position, and a search of the area with a tank flood light revealed negative results. The report indicated movement was still detected (SID) at (AT 947667). The Marines directed 8 105MM artillery rounds at the suspected enemy position and dispatched a patrol to search the area. The patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS found in the area who had no identification card. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. The VCS will be evacuated to ITT in 14 February.
- (12) At 140310H, Company "L" reported that the villagers of LA CHAU (4), (AT 951669) signaled the Marines (prearranged signal of tapping bamboo together) that VC were moving into their hamlet. A patrol was dispatched and a search of the area revealed negative results.
  - c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. See entry 1. b. (12) this INTSUM.

d.	Viet Cong Easualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	2
	VC KIA (Probable)	Ο
	VC Captured	0
	VC Suspects	<b>?2</b>

- e. <u>Destroyed and Captured enemy material</u>. See entry 1. b. (7) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (6), (7) and (8) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Wespons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E. T. MC GEE By direction

- Mc Hoa

HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 15 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligned Summary # 32, Period ending 150600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Praificability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronamical Data.

•	SUMMEN	SUNSEL	MOONRISE	MOONSET
	•	e in a		
 16 Feb	0712	1850	0409	1526

#### b. Enemy Situation.

- (1) At 140920H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a booby trapped 105MM artillery round at (AT 967637). The report indicated the round was buried with a trip wire extending across the trail. No casualties were reported.
- (2) At 140345H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 960639) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 960646). The Marines directed 1 3.5 inch W.P. round at the suspected enemy position, and a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.
- (3) At 141700H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 030635) reported receiving 7 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 025634). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire, 15 40MM (M-79) 20unds, 2 LAW'S, and 27 105MM artillary rounds and physically pursued the fleeing enemy until contact was lost in heavy brush. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

## CONFIDENTAIL

- (4) At 141010H, a Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 996656). The report indicated the trap consisted of a grenade with a trip wire extending across the trail. The report stated the grenade appeared to be a xoncussion grenade, since no injuries resulted to the Marines who were in close proximity to the explosion. No casualties were reported.
- (5) At 141015H, a Company "F" patrol reported an explosion of what appeared to be TNT, in the vicinity of (AT 996656). A search of the area revealed communication wire which led to a building approximately 150 meters to the west. The report stated that as the Marines were approaching the building, they received 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 992656). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a cane field. No casualties were reported.
- (6) At 141045H, A Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 958638) who was evacuated to TTT for investigation. The report indicated the suspect was of military age.
- (7) At 141200H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2'X2'by 4' long at (AT 964644).
- (8) At 141200H, a Company "F" patrol reported destroying 12 punji traps (size not indicated), 2 man traps (size not indicated), and 2 tunnels 5'bylo' long, in the vicinity of (AT 997644).
- (9) At 141500H, a Company "M" blocking element positioned at (AT 969649), reported destroying 5 tunnels (size not indicated) in the vicinity of their position. The report indicated 1 tunnel was booby trapped with a W.P. grenade and trip wire which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.
- (10) At 1/1600H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Comlany "K" blocking element positioned at (AT 959682) to (AT 962687) in conjunction with a combined Marine and ARVN serrch and destroy operation conducted from 1/40530H to 1/41030H. The report indicated at 1/40530H, the Marines received 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the western side of the SONG YEN river (AT 960687). The Marines did not return the fire because of friendly troops operating in the area. The report stated at 1/40830H, the Marines received 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 957682). The fire was not returned because of friendly troops operating in the area. The report continued that the Marines destroyed a booby trapped M-26 grenade (with trip wire) at (AT 959682), and 2 caves (size not indicated) at (AT 962689) and (AT 956678). No casualties were reported.
- (11) At 141755H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 970620) reported observing an estimated 12 VC maing across (w to e) the SONG YEN river at (AT 948618), followed by a boat (sampan) who upon reaching the eastern bank of the river begin handing clothing and equipment to other VC (those who swam). The Marines directed

CONFIDENTAIL

10 90MM tank rounds, 59 ROSMM artillery rounds, and 14 81MM mortar rounds killing 2 VC (observed body count). No USMC casualties were reported.

- (12) At 142145U a Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 993655). A description of the trap could not be provided because of darkness. No casualties were reported.
- (13) At 142155B, a Company "F" ambush element positioned at (AT 993655) reported observing movement in heavy brush approximately 10 meters away. The Marines directed 35 rounds S/A fire at which time they reported receiving I grenade. A search of the area revealed negative results. No USMS casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (14) A: 142200H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955666) reported receiving one greated from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 2 hand grenades, and illumination (81MM mortar) at the suspected enemy position, but a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

- (15) At 1,2215H, a Company "F" ambush element positioned at (AT 993656) reported observing 1 armed VC leave a trench line approximately 20 meters to the south. The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost because of darkness. No casualties were reported.
- (16) At 150530H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 958626) reported receiving 1 hand grenade and 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned to the south in the hamlet of XUAN DIEM (2). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost because of darkness. The report stated that as the Marines approached the hamlet, they heard what appeared to be VC signal drums coming from the village. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
  - Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
    No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

ď.a	Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
	VC KIA (Confirmed) VC KIA (Probable)	2
	Vo Captured _	. 0
	VC Suspects	I

- e. <u>Pestroyed and Captured enemy material</u>. See entry 1. b. (8), (9) and (10) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (7), (8) and (9) this INTSUM...

HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 16 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 33, Period ending 170600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Peroid.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronamical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOUNRISE	MOONSET
17 Feb	0711	1850	0659	<b>i</b> e18

- (1) At 150910H, a Company "I" patrol reported 1 USMC WIA from stepping on a punji trap at (AT 956604).
- (2) At 150935H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying 10 metal punji spikes (size not indicated) at (AT 955604). No casualties were reported.
- (3) At 151445H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 011637) reported receiving 30 rounds automatic S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC positioned at (BT 007634). The Marines directed 500 rounds S/A fire, 32 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 44 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a cane field. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (4) At 151821H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a search and destroy operation conducted by Company "L" between 15 0940H, and 151800H. The following is a summary of events:
  - (1) Destroyed a tunnel 6'X8' long at (AF 958659).
    (2) Destroyed 2 caves 4' in depth at (AF 957657).

- (3) Reported an unidentified explosion at (AT 952653). Report indicated it was a possible hand grenale, but a search of the area revealed negative results.
- (4) Discovered and disarmed 4 bear traps (size not indicated) at (AT 955654).
- (5) Discovered 8 trench lines (size not indicated) in grid square (AT 9565) which will be filled on 16 February. The report indicated the local villagers have offered to help the Marines fill the trenches.
- (6) Destroyed a tunnel 4' in depth at (AT 955654).

  (7) Discovered 1 81MM mortar firing table at (AT 955654). The report stated the table is marked RT 81V2 and dated 10 July 1953 and will be evacuated to the Battalion C.P.
  - Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.

    No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.	<u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	Ō
	VC KIA (Probable)	Ο,
	VC Captured _	0
	VC Suspects	0.

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (2) and (4) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (4) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 17 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 34, Period ending 180600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) A stronamical Data.

SUNRISE SUNSET MOONRISE MOONSET

0711 1851

## b. Enemy Situation.

- 18 Feb

- (1) At 160830H, a Company "k" patrol reported detonating a booby trap (size and type not indicated) at (AT 959676). No casualties were reported.
- (2) At 160900H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 961676). The report indicated the trap consisted of an undetermined amount of TNT which appeared to have been electrically detonated. Three USMC WIA were reported.
- (3) At 161255H. Company "M" reported destroying 2 tunnels 2'X5'X10' long at (AT 967640), 1 tunnel 2'X3'X20' long at (AT 968647), 2 tunnels 2'X3'X6' long at (AT 969649), 1 tunnel 2'X3'X6' long at (AT 967648), and 1 tunnel 2'X3'X6' long at (AT 966647).
- (4) At 161220H, Company "L" (Hill #22), reported a Vietnamese boy detonated a VC booby trap at (AT 945662) killing him. The report indicated the trap consisted of approximately 10 pounds of TNT with a pressure type detonating device. No USMC casualties were reported.

- (5) At 161700H, a Company "k" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 957677). The report stated one suspect had inadequate identification, while the other had a bruised right shoulder as if from firing a weapon. The suspects were evacuated to LTT for investigation.
- (6) At 161700H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 4'X4'X10' long at (AT 974611). The report stated the tunnel was located in the southern bank of the SUNG AI NGHIA river, and was reinforced by railroad ties.
- (7) At 161900H, Company "I" (Hill #55) reported observing what appeared to be an undetermined number of VC on a raft at (AT 981621). A patrol reinforced by tanks was sent to the vicinity of (AT 981623) where I camouflaged raft was observed on the southern bank of the river at (AT 981621). The Marines directed 500 rounds caliber .30 machine gun fire destrouing the raft. The report stated the Marines were unable to gain contact with the VC, and no casualties were reported.
- (8) At 162024H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at (AT 951670) reported movement on a SID. The Marines directed 2 grenades, and 2 81MM mortar illumination rounds at the suspected enemy position, and observed 2 VC fleeing in a westerly direction. The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire, and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost due to darkness. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (9) At 162050H, a Company "K" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956682) reported receiving 1 hand grenade from an estimated 3 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position, and pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
  - Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

do	Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour
-		Reporting period.
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
	VC KIA (Probable)	0
	VC Captured	· · · · · · · · · · · · · O
-	VC Suspects	2

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (7) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (3) and (6) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E & MoHee

HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Ma rine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/ /gl 3800 18 Feb \$6

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intellitence Summary # 35, Period ending 180600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Peroid.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronamical Data.

1 1

SUNRISE SUNSET MOONRISE MOONSET

## b. Enemy Situation.

19 Feb

- (1) At 171300H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying 2 booby traps in the vicinity of (AT 983630). The report indicated 1 rap consisted of an 81MM mortar round with a trip wire extended across the trail, while the other consisted of a 60MM mortar round with a trip wire across the trail. No casualties were reported.
- (2) At 171420H, a Company "K" patrol reported apprehending I suspicous person at (AT 953636) when a routine examination revealed she lacked inadequate identification. The report indicated 2 books on VC mine warefare and booby traps, plus and an undetermined amount of medical supplies were discovered in the females house, and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. The suspect will be evacuated to BIEU DUC District Headquarters for investigation.
- (3) At 171630H, a Company "M" security element positioned at (AT 971661) reported receiving 1 round caliber .30 machine gun fire, and 1 40MM (M-79) round from VC positioned at (AT 971658). A patrol was dispatched, but was unable to gain contact with the VC. The report stated that as the Marines were searching the area, they received 3 additional rounds caliber .30 machine gun fire. The fire was not repeated, and the effect enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

- (4) At 171925H, a tank positioned at (AT 963609) in support of Company "I", reported observing 2 VC (1 arted with a rifle) in a sampan moving SW on the river at (AT 958603). The Marines directed 3 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position scoring a direct hit, No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC KIA (body count) were reported.
  - c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.

    No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.	Vi	et Cong Casualties:		24 Hour orting Per	iod.
	AC 1	KIA (Confirmed)	*************	2	<del>,,,,,,,,</del> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	AC I	KIA (Probable)	+	0	
	VC (	Captured	•	0	
٣	VC :	Suspects	_	• 💇	

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) and (2) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, STD, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E TWO CHE

HEADWLITTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o Fleet Pont Office

San Francisco, Galifornia 96601

2/ETM/v.gl 3800 19 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: 2)

Subj: Intelligence Surmary # 35, Period ending 190600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Peroid.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - .(3) Astronamical Data.

SUNRISE	SUNSET	HOONRISE	POONSEL
20 Fob 70770	1852		And the last
20 Feb 0710	ے راکد		

- (1) At 180930h, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956639) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 967638). The Marines directed 60 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a tree line. No casualties were reported.
- (2) At 181305H, a Company "I" river block reported apprehending 2 suspicious persons at (AT 973621) then a routine examination revealed a quantity of medical supplies. The suspects will be evacuated to MOA VANG District Headquarters on 19 February when transportation becomes available.
- (3) At 181830H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AB 963659), reported receiving 2 rounds b/A fire from VC positioned at (AB 962656). The Marines directed 10 rounds b/A fire, 5 60MM mortar rounds, and 1 106MM recoilless rifle round at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a tree line. No casualties were reported.

- (4) At 181900H, Company "L" reported filling 100 meters of trench line from (AT 959658) to (AT 959659). The report stated an additional 50 meters of trench line was filled at (AT 959660).
- (5) At 181955H, a Company "I" tank positioned at (AI 963603) reported observing a sampan with I.VC on the river at (AI 965605). The Marines directed 10 rounds caliber .50 fire, and 25 rounds caliber .30 fire at the enemy position sinking the boat and killing the VC (body count).
- (6) At 182025h, Company "A" reported destroying 3 tunnels 2'X3'X4' long at (AP 976647), and clearing 700 meters of brush in the vicinity of (AP 967661) and (AP 973657).

## LETE REPORT

(7) At 181730H, an Aerial Observer reported 4 VC positioned at (AT 983618). The Marines directed 5 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position at which time the aerial observer reported 8 VC running toward fighting holes at (AT 983620). The Marines thendirected 5 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position, scoring direct hits on the fighting holes. The observer could not determine enemy casualties.

## SPECIAL REPORT

- (8) The Vietnamese female apprehended by Company "K" on 17 February (See 171420H, entry INTSUM # 35) was evacuated to ITT and not HIEU DUC District Headquarters. One VCb is claimed in this INTSUM's box scores.
  - c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
    No report of information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.	Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.	
		meborering retrog.	,
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	. <u>1</u> .	
	VC KIA (Probable)	o	-
	VC Captured	0	
	VC Suspects	1	_

## Viet Cong Casualties: Total to Late.

KIA (Body Count)		430
KIA (Body Count) KIA (Probable)	~ .	178
WIA (Probable)		95°
VC Captured		8
Ralliers		11
VC Suspects		194

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (4) and (6) this INTSUM.

(12) A 12110H, a Company "K" L.P. post oned at (AT 961673) reported receiving 1 hand grenade from VC positioned to the south at close range. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire, 1 grenade, and 1 40MM (M-79) round at the enemy position with negative results. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

## SPECIAL REPORT

- (13) At 101000H, Company "M" reported that a VC came to their C.P. (AT 972662), and surrendered to the PAT team. The report indicated the PAT team wanted to evacuate the rallier to MIEU BONG District Head-querters instead of through USMC channels. During interrogation, the rallier stated he thought 2 other VC in the area were thinking of surrendering, and might do so on 11 or 12 February. After interrogation, the PAT team agreed to evacuating him to ITT and through Marine channels because of information that might be of value to USMC units in this area. The rallier will be evacuated to ITT on 12 February when transportation becomes available.
  - c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.

    No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

đ.	Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
	VC KIA (Confirmed) VC KIA (Probable)	0 2
	VC WIA (Probable)	2
	VC Captured	©.
	VC Suspects	1

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (4), (6) and (12) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy rositions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (9) and (12) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21. SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (3) Weapons Sight. Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

ETM Her

HEADOUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o Fleet Post Office San Francisco, California 96601

> 2/ETM/wgl 3800 13 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 30, Period ending 130600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronamical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
14 Feb	0713	1850	0221	1345

- (1) At 120615H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 965625) which was destroyed in place. A description of the mine could not be given due to darkness. The report indicated the Marines discovered a trip wire leading into bemboo. The report stated that after taking cove the trip wire was pulled detonating the explosive. No casualties were reported.
- (2) At 120800H, a Company "E" river block positioned at (BT 031648), reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 034653). The Marines directed 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No casualties were reported.
- (3) At 120905H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 016638) reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 006633). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire and 1 3.5 inch W.P. round at the suspected VC position and physically pursued into the enemy position. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

- (4) At 120930H, Company "M" reported a VC came to their Company C.P. (AT 972662) and surrendered. The report indicated the rallier had fled to the mountains with the VC when the Marines came to the AN TRAC area. The rallier was evacuated to HT for interrogation and processing.
- (5) At 121020H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 015627) reported receiving 450 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 20 VC positioned at (BT 018625) and (BT 015623). The Marines directed 5000 rounds S/A fire, 107 40MM (M-79) rounds, 11 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, 14 60MM mortar rounds, 11 Law'S, and 40 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy positions and physically pursued the fleeing VC by fire and maneuver. A search of the area revealed blood stains and evidence of at least 1 VC beeing drug away. The report stated 1 VCS was apprehended in the area and evacuated to ETT for investigation. Two USMC WIA were reported. One VC probable WIA was reported.
- of (AT 954629) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 954633). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire, 2 LAW'S, and 5 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position, and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines could not pursue the enemy because the VC were on the other side of the SONG YEN river. One USMC WIA was reported. One VC KIA (observed body count), and 1 VC probable WIA were reported.
- of (AT 956659) reported observing 1 VC positioned at close range. The Marines advanced on the VC capturing him along with 1 CHICOM grenade, various documents, and a small suit case containing medical supplies. The report indicated that initial interiogation identified the VC as a corpsman. The CHICOM grenade was destroyed, and the VC and equipment were evacuated to ITT for investigation.
- (8) At 121340H, a Company "L" platoon positioned at (AT 953629) reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the east side of the SONG YEN river at (AT 953633). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the fire ceased. The report indicated the Marines could not pursue the VC because of the river. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (9) At 121400H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2 feet by 3 feet by 8 feet long at (AT 953604), and destroying a second tunnel 2 feet by 3 feet by 5 feet long at (AT 950640). The report stated that at (AT 950640) the Marines spotted 1 armed VC running in the vicinity of (AT 951605). The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing enemy and physically pursued the VC untill contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.



3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 11 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 28. Period ending 110600 February 1966

# 1. Summary of Enery Situation for the Peroid.

- a. Characteristics of the Area of uperation.
  - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations
  - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
  - (3) Astronomical Data.

•	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOUNSEL
12 Feb	0714	1848	Ó <b>03</b> 0	1214

- (1) At 100800H, a Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 996646). The report indicated the frap consisted of a W.P. grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail. One USMC WIA (non med. evac.) was reported.
- (2) At 100800H, a Company "F" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 996643). The report indicated the trap consisted of a grenade (type not known) with a trip wire which was destroyed in place. One USMC WIA (non med. evac.) was reported.
- (3) At 100912H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering 3 spider traps in the vicinity of (AT 964687). The report indicated the traps were 4 feet deep, 2 feet wide, and 4 feet long and were reinforced by bamboo. The report stated they were destroyed by demolitions (C-4).
- (4) At 101320H, a Company "I" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 985635) resulting in 2 USMC WIA. The report stated the booby trap consisted of what appeared to be a home made grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail.

- (5) At 101600H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a tunnel 2 feet by 2 feet 3 feet long at (AT 986632), which was destroyed. The report indicated a second tunnel 4 feet by 4 feet long was discovered and destroyed at (AT 989625).
- (6) At 101730H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 957682). The report stated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade with a trip wire placed under water in a stream. One USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (non med. evac.) were reported.
- (7) At 110515H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963628), reported receiving 170 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 10 VC positioned at (AT 963627). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire and physically pursued the enemy position by fire and maneuver until contact was lost. At the end of the reporting period of this INTSUM a search of the area was being conducted. Additional information will be provided when available. No casualties were reported.
  - Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.
    At 101030H, the villagers from the hamlets of LUYEN SUN (2),
    (AT 957663) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 958667) told Company "L" that
    there are VC in their hamlets. Company "L" is in the process of
    establishing a signal system whereby the villagers can inform the
    Marines when the VC are in the area. The report indicated this is
    the first time the villagers have admitted that VC are operating
    in their hamlets.

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (3) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b.
  (5) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) <u>AN/TFS-21</u>. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

ET Mc Her

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Bettalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
And Marine Division (Rein). FMF 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o Fleet Post Office San Francisco, California 96601

2/EIM/wgl
3800
12 Feb 66 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 29. Period ending 120600 February 1966

- Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
- a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
  - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations. Control of the State of the Sta
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
  - The state of the s , (3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
·特殊(数)。(4)	i ta 😘			
- 13 Feb	0714	1849	0119	1257
	7	Carlotte De	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

- (1) At 110830H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 959678) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail. No casualties were reported.
  - (2) At 110920H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering an estimated 3000 pounds of rice at (AT 969643). The report stated that approximately 1500 pounds of rice was left for the villagers, and the remainder evacuated by helicopter to the Company "M" CP to be safeguarded against VC apprehention. The report continued the rice will be redistriputed to the villagers as the need arises. Carlo Toronto
- (3) At 111037H, an Aerial Observer reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds automatic S/A fire from 1 VC dressed in a green uniform positioned at (BT 022636). A patrol from Company "E" was dispatched, but a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties or damage to the aircraft were reported.

- (4) At 111110H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering a mine at (AT 961673). The report indicated the mine was 6 inches high, 3 inches long, and 2 inches wide with what appeared to be a friction type fuse. The mine will be evacuated to the Regimental S-2 for evaluation on 12 February.
- (5) At 111403H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (17 966643) reported observing an estimated 10 VC positioned at (17 959638). The Marines directed 60 105Mm artillery rounds at the enemy position, and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines advanced on the enemy position, but a search of the area revealed negative results, and contact with the enemy could not be regained. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC probable KIA were reported.
- (6) At 111405H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 2 "man size" punji traps at (AT 965664), which were destroyed.
- (7) at 111415H, a Company "K" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (MT 970683) when the suspect attempted to elude the Marine patrol. The suspect will be evacuated to ITT on 12 February for investigation.
- (8) At 111420H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 015636) reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 013637). The Marines directed approximately 450 rounds S/A fire, 12 81MM mortar rounds, 10 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 2 LAW's at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC. The report stated the Marines then received an additional 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 021638). The Marines directed 4 81MM mortar rounds, 350 rounds S/A fire, 2 LAW's, and 5 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in the hamlet of AN TU (1). A search of the area revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC probable WIA were reported.
- (9) at 111420H, a Company "E" patrol reported discovering 2 tunnels 4 feet by 4 feet by 6 feet long in the vicinity of (BP 021638) which were destroyed by demolitions.
- (10) At 111600H, theBattalion S-3 provided information on a Company "M" search and destroy operation conducted in the vicinity of (AT 968642). The report indicated that 4 bunkers (size not indicated) were destroyed at (AT 969641), and 2 fighting holes filled at (AT 969641). The report stated 1 booby trap was discovered and destroyed at (AT 968642). The trap was 6 inches high, 8 inches in diameter, cone shaped, and weighed approximately 8 pounds. The report continued that the trap was metal, and had a pressure device on top.
- (11) At 111630H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 968641) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 967638). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire, and 2 106MM recoilless rifle rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enem easualties de d not be determined.

(13) At 100120H, a Company "K" element positioned at (AT 961688) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The enemy fire was not repeated and the VC position could not be determined.

# LATE REPORT.

- (14) At 092140H, a Company "K" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962689) reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire and 1 grenade from VC positioned on the west side of the river at (AT 961687). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position with unknown results. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
  - Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting peroid.

d.	<u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	For 24 Hour
	<u>-</u> :	Reporting Peroid.
	VC KIA (Confirmed) VC KIA (Probable)	0
	VC KIA (Probable)	0
	VC WIA (Confirmed)	2
	VC Captured	0
	VC Suspects	Q

- Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.
- <u>Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications.</u> See entry 1. b. (1), (4), (9) and (11) this INTSUM.
  - Disposition of An/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
    - Let a statut a beta AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.
    - SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.
    - · AND (1992年) 1544 (1994年) 1544 (1994年) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E. T. MC GEE

By direction

HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl 3800 9 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 26, Period ending 090600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
Feb	0714	1848	2334	1050

b. Enemy Situation.

#### LATE REPORT

at 080030H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 957665) reported observing 2 VC at close range. The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 2 grenades at the enemy position at which time the Marines reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire. The Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a tree line at (AT 957664). No casualties were reported.

(2) At 080650H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 949609) reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC positioned at (AT 948608). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 1.3.5 inch W.P. round at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. The report indicated that as the Marines were searching the area, they received an additional 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned to the west at close range. The Marines directed 125 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a tree line. A search of the area revealed various documents which will be evacuated to the Regemental S-2 for evaluation. No casualties were reported.

- (3) At O81040H, a Company "E" river block positioned at (BT 032647), reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned across the S. VINH DIEN river at (BT 033652). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 1 LAW at the enemy position and the fire ceased. A patrol (with LVT's) was dispatched, and a search of the area revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable KIA was reported as a result of the excellent effect on target by the Marines fire.
- (4) At 081152H, a Company "K" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955680) reported receiving 10 rounds 5/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 959678). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (5) At 081245H, a tank in support of Company "I" at (AT 970620), reported observing 1 armed VC positioned at (AT 971634). The Marines directed 3 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position and dispetched a patrol to pursue the VC. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.
- (6) at 081303H, a Company "M" patrol positioned at (AT 968648), (Operation Mouse Trap) reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 968646). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position at which time a patrol reinforced by Ontos, dispatched from the Company "A" C.P., moved into the area and physically pursued the enemy. The reported indicated an Ontos fired 4 106MM recoilless rifle rounds at the enemy position, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. A search of the area revealed negative results. Two USMC WIA were reported. One VC probable WIA was reported.
- (7) At 081325H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering a booby trapped CHICOM grenade at (AT 960676). The report indicated the grenade was placed 4 feet off the ground and had a trip wire placed across the trail. The report stated the trap was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.
- (8) At 081330H, a Company "M" patrol reported detanating a booby trap at (AT 971650). The report indicated the trap consisted of an undetermined amount of C-4, with a "igniter blasting fuse". The report stated a trip wire had been placed across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.
- (9) At 081425H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 017627) reported receiving an estimated 350 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from an estimated platoon (number not indicated) of VC positioned at (BT 015627). The Marines directed 400 rounds S/A fire, 12 4CMM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and maintained contact until Sparrow Hawk, and elements of Company "K" and Company "E" arrived to aid in the physical pursuit of the enemy. The Marine force directed approximately 900 rounds S/A fire, 24 40MM (M-79) rounds, 26 105MM artillery rounds and a HULE (helicopter) airstrike at the fleeing VC, and physically pursued until contact was lost. One UsinC WL, was reported.

Three VC KIA (body count) and 2 VC probable WIA were reported. No equipment was reported having been recovered from the dead VC. (S-2 COMMUNE, It is believed the VC force was hard core, since reports indicated the VC were overved wearing green uniforms and helmets.)

- (10) At 082000H, a Company "A" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 972657) reported receiving 30 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 973658). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy and enveloped the VC position by fire and maneuver. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (11) At 082135H, a Company "M" patrol reported having destroyed a bunker at (AT 972682). The report indicated the bunker was 4 feet by 3 feet by 12 feet long. The report stated a tunnel 20 feet long was discovered leading off the side of the bunker. The bunker and tunnel were destroyed with demolitions (C-4).
- (12) At US2147H; a Company "F" ambush element moving into position at (AT 990658) reported receiving 1 grenade from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 75 rounds S/A fire at the enemy fleeing to the south, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of darkness. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable WIA was reported.
- (13) at 082200H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company "L" search and destroy operation conducted in the vicinity of (AT 953657). The report indicated a total of 21 fighting holes were filled 200 meters of trench line filled, and 40 small holes (size not indicated) filled. The report stated that an undetermined number of punji trap holes were discovered and filled.
- (14) At 082345H, a Company "K" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962692) receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 962689). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position with unknown results. Two USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.
  At 081845H, a Vietnamese male from the hamlet of DUYEN SON (2), told a Company "L" patrol that the VC had 2 booby traps positioned at (AT 957667). The Marines searched the area and did find 2 M-26 grenades laying in a shallow hole with both pins having been pulled. The report indicated the grenades were laying on the spoons so that the slightest disturbance would activate them. The report stated both grenades were destroyed in place. (S-2 Comment: As a result of this information received, the 3rd Battalien paid 500 plasters (from plaster fund) to the Vietnamese informer).

d. Viet Cone	Casualties:	For 24	
VC KIA (C	onfirmec	Reporti	re leriod,
AC KIV (I	robable)		Ž.
VC WIA (E	robable)		4
VC Captur	ed		O T
VC Suspec	ts		<u>G</u> -

- e. <u>Destroyed and Captured enemy material</u> See entry 1. b. (7) this IMESUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1 b. (11), (13) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (3) Weapons Sight. Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.



3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/FTM/wgl 3800 10 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 27, Period ending 100600 February 1966

- 1. Summery of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronomical Data

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
11 Feb	0714	1848	·	1132

- (1) At 090912H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 2 tunnels 3 feet by 3 feet by 6 feet long at (AT 950638) which were destroyed.
- (2) At 091100H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 010644) reported receiving 8 rounds automatic S/A fire from 1 VC positioned at (BT 007645). The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire and 15 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and the fire ceased. A search of the area revealed negative results, and contact with the enemy could not be regained. No casualties were reported.
- (3) At 091145H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 959678) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The report indicated the type of booby trap could not be determined. Additional information will be provided when available.
- (4) At 091150H, a Company "E" patrol reported discovering several tunnels and caves (sixe/number not indicated) at (BT 008648). The report stated the tunnels and caves will be destroyed on 10 February.



- (5) At 091200H, a Company 'K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 959677). The report indicated the trap was an M-26 grenade placed on the side of a trail with a trip wire extending across. Three USMC WIA were reported.
- of (AT 974674) reported receiving 1 sound S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 977674). The enemy fire was not repeated, and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.
  - (7) At 091600H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering two booby traps in the vicinity of (AT 958682) which were destroyed in place. The report indicated both booby traps consisted of M-26 grenades with trip wires extended across a trail. No casualties were reported.
- (8) At 091230H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 010640) reported observing 8 VC positioned in a trench line in the vicinity of (BT 008634). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire, 14 81MM mortar rounds, 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a cane field. A search of the area revealed several documents and maps which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC probable WIA were reported.
  - (9) it 091600H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering a tunnel 3 feet by 3 feet by 5 feet long at (II 961679) which was destroted.
  - (10) at 091732H, the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines S-2 relayed a report that an Aerial Observer reported an estimated 40 VC wearing green, khaki, and black uniforms in the vicinity of (BT 015627). The report did not provide any information on VC weapons.
- (11) At 091845H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "L" south of Hill 22 to the vicinity of (AT 950622). The report indicated 2 trench lines approximately 200 meters in length were discovered and filled in the vicinity of grid square (AT 9564). The report stated that a bunker (size not indicated) was destroyed at (AT 950638), and a cave 3 feet by 3 feet by 8 feet long was destroyed at (AT 953629). The report continued that an undetermined number of fighting holes were discovered from (AT 951630) to (AT 954629) and will filled on 11 February.
- (12) At 100100H, a TPS-21 positioned on Hill 22 detected movement approximately 250 meters to the south. The Marines directed 6 81MM mortar illumination rounds and 100 rounds machine gun fire at the suspected enemy position and dispatched a patrol who searched the area with negative results. No casualties were reported.

- (14) At 072210H, a Marine security element on the bridge at (AF 999699) reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AF 996697). The Marines directed 1 81M4 Hortar illumination round, and 200 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.
  - c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.

    No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.,	Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour
		Reporting Period.
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	O
	VC KIA (Probable)	O
	VC Captured	Q
	VC Suspects	2

- e. Destroye and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (3) (5) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Signt, Infra-Red.
  - (1) <u>AN/TPS-21</u>. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o Fleet Post Office San Francisco, California 96601

> 2/ETM/wgl 3800 8 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 25, Period ending 080600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET .	MOUNRISE	MOONSET
Feb	0715	1848	2239	1009

- (1) At 070740H, Company "I" reported detenating a booby trapped 105MM artillery round inside the Company perimeter. The report indicated the round was buried, and contained a pressure type detonator. One USMC WIA was reported.
- (2) At 070800H, an Aerial Observer reported observing a new trench (size not indicated) at (AT 953651). The report indicated another trench line (size not indicated) was observed at (AT 953647). The report continued that 3 VC wearing green uniforms and positioned in a trench line were observed at (AT 963603).
- (3) At 071013H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trapped CHICOM grenade at (AT 956655) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated a trip wire was attached to the grenade and placed across the trail.
- (4) At 071030H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap (type not indicated) at 'AT 959681). One USMC WIA was reported.

- (5) At 071039H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 1 CHICOM grenade, 1 rusted canteen, and a small amount of medical supplies at (AT 975655) which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.
- (6) At 071410H, Ta Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 994624). The report indicated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.
- (7) At 071525H, an LVT in support of Company "F" reported detonating a mine at (AT 985637). The report indicated the mine contained an undetermined amount of TNT, and had a pressure type detonator. No casualties were reported.
- (8) at 071930H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 943664) when routine examinations revealed they possessed a large sum of money (piasters). After initial interragation, it is felt the 2 VCS are supply cadre for the VC. The suspects will be evacuated to EFT on 8 February when transportation becomes available.
- (9) at 071930H, a Company "M" squad positioned at (AT 972652) (Operation Mouse Trap) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC positioned from (AT 971649) to (AT 969655). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 4 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy positions, but did not physically pursue the VC because of their mission. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (10) At )71935H, a Company "F" security element position at the Ha DONG bridge, (AT 990620) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 963624). The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.
- (11) at 071940H, a Company "M" plateon positioned at (AT 972663) reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 972659). The Marines directed 2 81MM mortar illumination rounds and 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and dispatched a patrol to physically pursue the enemy. The report indicated that contact could not be regained, and a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.
- (12) at 072013H, a Company "F" security element position at the HA DONG bridge, (AT 990641) reported receiving 6 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 985637). The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.
- (13) At 072115H, a Company "F" ambush element positioned at (BT 003664), reported hearing noises and voices approximately 150 meters north of their position indicating a possible VC counter ambush position. The Marines directed 80 rounds S/A fire and 2 claymore mines at the enemy position and physically pursued but were unable to gain contact with the fleeing VC. A search of the area revealed a trench and various foot prints indicating the possible VC position. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21. SID. and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18. 6 SIDS emplaced at ASP #1.
  - (3) Weapons. Sight. Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E, T. MC GEE

By direction

HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23, 5rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o Fleet Post Office San Francisco, California 96601

> 2/HTM/wgl 3800 **6** Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

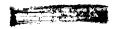
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 23, Period ending 060600 February 1956

- h. Summary of Energy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - '(1) Weather. Overcast with scattered showers in early evening.
    - (2) Trafficability. Roads softening due to light rains. No effect on transportation.
    - (3) <u>astronomical Data</u>

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOUNSET
7 Feb	0715	1847	2041	0841

- (1) At 050745H, a Company "I" OP positioned at (AT 963609) reported observing 2 VC in a boat on the river at (AT 963604). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the boat at which time the Marines reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the river bank at (AT 963603). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the additional enemy position, and a patrol was dispatched to physically pursue the VC. A search of the area revealed 2 camouflaged boats (covered with banboo and brush). As the patrol returned to Hill 55, a group of villagors from the vicinity of (AT 962605) brought a wounded Victnamese male to the Marine position. The report indicated the male was believed to have been one of the VC, and was evacuated to 'C! Med. for medical treatment and interrogation. No USMC casualties were reported. One VCC WIA was reported.
- (2) at 052105H, a Company "L" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955672) reported receiving 10 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 966672). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire, and 3 rounds at the VC position with unknown results. At 052110H, the Marine river patrol reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT963674). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire and 4 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.



c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.
At 051056H, a Vietnamese willage pullaceman from L. CH.U (1),
(AT 944685), told the Marines that a VC has been in LA Ch.U (1) 10
days ago but had since moved to the harlet of BO BAN (1), (AT 954684)
and are still there.

At 051600H, Company "M" reported that local villagers informed them that 5 armed VC with one sub-machine gun and 2 rifles were located at (AT 968658). A patrol was dispatched to search the area but reported negative results. Villagers encountered on the search told the Marines the VC had fled into a case field.

d. Viet Cong Gospalties: For 24 Hour Reporting Period

VC KIA (Confirmed) 0

VC KIA (Confirmed) 0
VC KIA (Provible) 0
VC WIA (Confirmed) Captured 1

VC Suspects 144 44 CC

- e. Destroyed and Captured energy material. None.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-2;, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infa-Red.
  - (1) <u>AN/TPS-21</u>. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.
  - (3) Weapons, Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

HEADQUARTERS

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF.

6/0 Fleet Post Office

San Francisco, California 96601

2/EIM/wg1 3800 7 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 24, Period ending 070600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

# a. Characteristics of the Area of Uperation.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy to clearing with no effect on operations.
  - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
  - (3) Astronomical Data

SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOUNRISE	MOUNSET
Agran	1847	2140	0927
-071 <u>5</u>	104 (	2140	O J Z I

## .b. Enemy Situation.

September 1

- at (AT 956659) for appearing to be of military age. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.
  - (2) At 061150H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 960603), reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned across the river at (AT 960602). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, 3 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, and 3 106MM recoilless rifle rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.
  - (3) At 061553H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a timel at (# 948608). The report indicated the entrance was 1 foot high and 1 foot wide, and located on the bottom of a trench. The report stated the inside of the tunnel was 10 feet wide, 12 feet high, and 15 feet long. The report continued the tunnel was destroyed with C-4.
  - (4) At 061628H, a Company "L" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 965671) reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned on both sides of the SUNG YEN river at (AT 965670) and (AT 968670). The marines directed 80 rounds S/A fire, 10 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 2 105MM artillery rounds at the VC



positions and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. A search of the area revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

- (5) At 061645H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering a anti personnel mine at (MT 969667). The report indicated the mine was the size of a 16 ounce beer can, and contained a pressure type detanator, and approximately 2 pounds of an unidentified explosive. The report stated the mine will be evacuated to the Battalion S=2 on 7 February for evaluation.
- (6) At O61830H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 957679) resulting in 2 USMC WIA. No description of the booby trap was reported.
- (7) At 061922H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a trench line running from (AT 960676) to (# 964673). Size of the trench line was not reported.
- (8) At 062105H, a TPS-21 positioned on hill #22 (Corpany "L") picked up movement indicating a possible VC squad (10-12 people) at (AT 955662) wo The Traines directed 2 90MM tank rounds, 50 rounds M-60 machine gun fire and 14 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position. A search of the target area by the TFS-21 revealed additional movement indicating a possible VC squad (10-12 people). The marines directed 2 90MM tank rounds, 20 rounds M-60 machine gun fire, 21 81mM mortar rounds, and 22 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position. A squad patrol was dispatched to scarch the area but reported negative results. A detailed search of the area will be conducted at first light on 7 February. Two VC probable KIA were reported based on the excellent effect on target of the Marines fire. No USMC casualties were reported
- (9) at 070242h, a Company "K" platoon positioned at (AT 959685) reported receiving 20 rounds automatic S/A fire and 2 grenades or M-79 rounds from VC positioned to the west (distance not known). The fire was not repeated and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.
  - c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.
    No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.	Viet Cong Casualtics:	For 24 Hour
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	Reporting Period.
	VC KIA (Probable)	2
	"VC Captured	10.
	VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy meterial. Nune

Destroyed my positions and/or fortifications. See entry
1. b. (3) this INTSUM.

and the second s

g. Disposition of N/TPS-21, SLO, and Vespons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

ETMCHUL B. T. MU GAM

by direction

tide substitutes 3rd Battalion, (rd Marines, Parine #23 3rd Marine Stynston (Bain), FMM c/o Fleet Fist Office San Francisco, California 96601

> 2/FTM/wgl 3800 20 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

To. Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: 5-2)

Subj: Intelligence cummary # 37, Period ending 200600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Framy Situation for the Peroid.
  - a. Characteristics of the area of Operation.
    - (1) Westner. Clear
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) <u>nstronamical Data</u>.

21 Feb 0710 1852 ----

## b. Fnemy bituation.

- (1) At 190700h, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AP 963625) reported observing 2 armed VC positioned at (AP 965628). The Parines directed 100 rounds 5/A fire and 2 40 PM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position, and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the larrines fire. The Parines physically pursued the VC, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC kIA (body count), and a blood trail indicating 1 VC WIA. One fi-14 (US) rifle, 4 magazines, 100 rounds 7.62 ammunition, and various documents were recovered from the VC and evacuated to the Battalion S-2. No USAC casualties were reported.
- (2) At 190745H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 14 VCS in the vicinity of (AT 964627), who were evacuated to ITT for investigation
- (3) at 191425H, Company "L" reported filling 200 meters of tranch line, and 2 fighting holes 2'X2'X4' deep in grid square (4P 9565).
- (4) At 191615H, A Company "I" security element positioned at (AF 979623) reported observing a boat carrying 1 VC going back and forth across the river at (AF 980620). A tank fired 7 caliber .50 varning rounds at the VC, but failed to stop the boat. The tank then fired 45 caliber .30 and caliber .50 rounds killing the VC (body count). As und

- positioned at (MT 975614) who when spotting the farine patrol, dove in the river and attempted to escape. The fractines directed 30 rounds S/A fire killing the VC (body court). He weapons or equipment were recovered from the VC bodies. No USAM assumities were reported.
  - (5) At 191705h, a Company "L" patrol reported tripping a booby trap at (af 953686). The report indicated the detonator device exploded but did not detonate the main charge which consisted of a 7 pound: shape charge. The report stated the trap was prepared to be detonated by pressure, or electrically. A wire was traced to a trench line 75 meters away. The shape charge will be evacuated to the mattalion S-2 for evaluation. No ensualties were reported.
  - (6) at 191830H, an Has Company river block positioned at (17 971699) reported observing one Vietnamese make at (27 980702). The report stated that further investigation revealed the suspect has severe lacerations on his right hand possibly from fragmentation. The report indicated the VOS appeared clusive toward the rarines and was evacuated to 'C' had for medical treatment and questioning by ITT.
  - (7) At 192010H, Company "M", (AF 972651) reported receiving 20 rounds automatic and semi automatic b/A fire directed at the school house, (AF 972662). The report indicated the fire came from Vo positioned at (AF 973662), (AF 971658), and (AF 971657). The Maxines directed 50 rounds b/A fire at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of darkness. One Vietnamese boy was killed. No other casualties were reported.
  - (8) at 192041H, a Company "h" ambush element positioned at (AT 954686) reported observing 1 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire killing the VC (body count): ... the Marines were searching the area, they reported receiving 40 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 956686). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 4 6000 mortar rounds at the enemy position, and saw 2 VC fall. A search of the area will be made at first light on 20 February. One carbine rifle, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 cartridge belt, and various documents were taken from the dead VC. No USMC casualties were reported.
  - (9) At 192050H, a Company "M" patrol reported detonations a booby trap (believed to be an M-26 grenade) at (AT 961653) resulting in 3 USMC WIA. The report indicated as the Marines were moving to an L2, (AT 963658), they received 20 rounds 5/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 964655). The Marines directed 20 60Mm mortar rounds, 24 81Mm mortar rounds and 1 106MM recoilless rifle round at the enemy position, and sweep through the VC position unable to regain contact. Enemy a sualties could not be determined.
  - (10) at 192143h, Company "L" reported enemy movement on a SID positioned at (AT 951666). The marines activated I alaymore mine at the enemy position, and immediately dispatched a patrol to search the area. No casualties were reported.

- c. Report of VC received Directly (nom civilians during period.
  No report of information from VH odviklans during reporting period.
- d. Vict Cong Casualties: For 24 Mass Total to Date. happring Period. 434 178 VC KIA (Confirmed) VC KIA (Probable) 4 Ü 96 VC WIA (Probable) 1 1. 9 VC Captured Ralliers 230 VC Suspects
- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy meterial. See entry 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (3) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AM/TPS-21. SID. and Vespons Fight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

## SPECIAL PEPORT

(11) The 2 suspects apprehended by Company "I" on 18 debruary (see 181305H, entry INTSUM # 36) were evacuated to TFT for investigation. Two VCS are claimed in this INTSUM'S box score.

E. T. MC CAE

ETMOSLee

By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, Brd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Valifornia 96601

2/ETM/vgl 3800 21 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 38, Period ending 210600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Encay Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clear.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (5) Astronamical Data.

SUNRISE SUNSET MOONRISE MOONSET

- (1) At 200838H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962651) reported 2 Vietnamese approching their position from (AT 964648) carrying white flags. When the Marines motioned the suspected enemy to continue, the VU took a few steps and then began fleeing toward a cane field. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/n fire, and physically pursued the VC into a cane field where the Marines reported receiving an estimated 250 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 966647), (AT 964645), and (AT 960648). The Marines directed 400 rounds S/A fire, 30 81Mm mortar rounds, and 26 105Mm artillery rounds at enemy positions, and along with reinforcements dispatched from the Company "M" C.P., physically pursued the fleeing enemy by fire and maneuver until contact was lost. The report stated an Ontos in support detonated a bouncing betty mine at (AT 970649). A search of the area revealed one 105MM artillery round (dud) which had been placed under the detonated mine. The report continued that the dud was not rigged to detonate, but did contain a friction type fuse, all of which was destroyed in place. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (2) at 201030H, Company "M" reported destroying 2 tunnels 2'X3'X7' deep at (AT 968670), and (AT 968688).



- (3) At 201045H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 946643) reported receiving an estimated 150 rounds automatic S/A fire (believed to have been 2-50's cm. 1-14 rifles) from VC positioned at (AT 946640). The Martnes directed 300 rounds 5/A fire, and 4 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall. Along with reinforcements dispatched from the Company "L" C.P. the Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC until contack was lost. A search of the area revealed several expended M-14 cartridges, 1 M-14 magazine, several small caliber (no further identification provided) expended cartridges, and pools of blood. A continued sweep of the area revealed 1 M-26 grenade, various documents, and 2 VC entrenching tools. No USMC casualtics were reported. Two VC probable KIA were reported.
- (4) At 201130H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963609), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned to the south. The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.
- (5) At 201245H, Company "L" reported filling a trunch line 2'X4'X100 meters long at (AT 961660)
- (6) at 201510H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a small tunnel (exact size not indicated) discovered in a later buffalo pen at ... (AT 954670). The report indicated that while destroying the tunnel, 3 small secondary explosions were observed. A further examination revealed negative results.
- (7) at 201700h, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 970620) reported observing (through BC scope) 4 armed VC dressed in khaki uniforms, and carrying packs, moving southwest at (AT 985601). The Marines directed 5 90kM tank rounds at the enemy position killing the 4 VC (body count). The bodies could not be recovered since the VC were positioned south of the river.
- (8) At 201700H, the Company "I" river block reported destroying 2 tunnels 4'X4'X8' deep at (AT 972611).
- (9) At 201745H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a booby trapped illumination canister at (AT 947660). No further description of the booby trap was reported. Additional information will be provided when available. No casualties were reported.
- (10) At 201945H, Company "M" patrol reported detonating a booby trapped 81MM mortar round (with trip wire) at (AT 971660). Three USNC WIA were reported.
- (11) At 21000, H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at (AT 942647) reported observing 4 VC positioned at (AT 944649). The Marines directed 100 rounds 5/A fire, 4 40MM (M-79) rounds and 63 81M morter illumination rounds at the enemy position, and physic 1ly pursued the VC until contact was lost in the vicinity of (AT 944653). A search of the area revealed pools of blood indicating 1 VC probable WIA.

(12) At 210915H, the chory "I" river block positioned at (AT 973612) reported receiving 2 rounds wit fire from VC positioned at (AT 975616). The Marines directed a plane (A-75) nomine at the grany position with good effect on target. In UNC assemblies were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

## LATE REPORTS

- (AT 973611) reported discovering a shape charge positioned near the anchor on the south side of the river block. The report indicated communication wire and attacks and led to a position along the SUNG LA THO river. The report stated the charge was placed as to inflict casualties on Marine vaporscand and not to damage the anchor. The shape charge was removed and destroyed.
- (14) M. 2015 DH, a Company "I" patrol investigating the communication line sites at the shape charge (AT 977613) (see 201630H this INTSUM), reported accent. 2 rounds \$/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 979612). The report stated the accincatops of a VC armed with an M-1 rifle at (AT 979612) was directed 3 rounds at the advancing Marines, The Marines directed 20 rounds \$/A fire and 5 40MM (M-79) rounds at the fleeing VC who disappeared into heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

## ADDITIONAL INFORTATION

(15) At 192(41A, a Company "L" ambush element reported eng.ging 5 VC (see 192041K, entry INTSUM # 37). The report stated 2 VC were seen to fall as if struck by the Marines fire. A search of the area at first light on 21 February failed to reveal either body of the fallen VC. Two VC probable VII will be claimed in this INTSUM'S box score.

#### -SPECIAL REPORT

- (16) The West reported that a VC document captured on 20 December in BIN ECO PERV (YS 2588) revealed a new VC tactic for using grenades against infentry troops, helicopters, and moving vehicles. When the tactic is used against holes, VC dig a series of conical shaped holes, and place 1.4 kg The charge with an electrical asting cap at the bottom of the holes. The The is covered with dirt, and a board with 10-16 grenades is placed over the hole. Each grenade is fastened to the board between two nails (to hold spoon). The safety pins are removed, and the device is covered with dirt and/or gress. When the target approaches, the The is detonated electrically and the grenades are impelled upward. Grenades will detonate at 120 to 250 meter altitude. When used against vehicles and troops, holes are dug and grenade boards are placed at a 45 degree angle. Upon detonation, the grenades are toosed in the general direction of the approaching target.
  - c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
    No report of information from VN civilians during reporting period.

đ.	Vict Cong Casualties:	For 24 known	Total to Date.
		Reporting Period.	
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	4	.; <b>3</b> 8
	VO KIA (Probable)	. 2	1.80
	VC WLA (Probable)	3	99
	VC Japtured	0	9
	Ralliers	<u></u> 0	11
	VC Suspects	0	21.0

- Destroy d sad Captured enemy material. See entry 1, r. (1)
- f. Dearn'y meny positions and/or fortifications. See entry l. b. (2), (5) and (8) this INTSUM.
- g. Dissitte of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) To charge since INTSUM # 18.

By direction

READOUARTERS

3rd Pattalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FNF c/o Fleet Post Office to San Francisco, California 96601

> 2/ETM/wgl 3800 22 Feb 66

From: Commanding Office?

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summery # 39, Period ending 220600 February 1966

## 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Peroid.

- a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
  - (1) Weather. Slightly cloudy with hight showers. No effect on opperations.
  - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
  - (3) Astronamical Data.

SUNRISE SUNSET MOUNRISE MOONSET

23 Feb 0709

1853

## b. Enemy Situation.

- (1) At 210700H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 4 W > VCS at (AT 987634), and 1 7CS at (AT 974627). The report indicated the suspects were of military age, and were evacuated to ITI for investigation.
- (2) at 211140H, the Company 'I" river block positioned at (AT 973611), reported observing 2 boats approaching their position, each containing 1 VG. The report indicated when the VC spotted the Marines, they attempted to escape back to the south. The Marines dispatched a patrol who advanced along the river bank and challenged the VC. The report stated several warning shots failed to halt them, at which time the Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire, killing I VC (body count), and wounding the second, who was evacuated to 'C' Med.
- (3) At 211530H, & Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 966644), reported receiving 25 S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 966648), (AT 962653), and (AT 969648). The Marines directed 250 rounds S/A fire at the enemy positions, and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

## COMPIDENTIAL



# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



(4) at 211330H. Company "To" reported that further debriefing revealed that a second TC was wounded by an ambush element on the night of 20 February (see 210007H entry INTSUN # 38). The report indicated the Marines sat 2 TC fall, and while searching the area, 2 trails of fresh blood were found. One VC probable WIA will be claimed in this INTSUM'S

c. Report of VC asceived Directly from civilians during period.
At 21550h, a villager from An TRAC (1) informed the Marines that
4 VC were setting a booky trap at (AT 968657). A patrol was immediately
dispatched, and a search of the area revealed negative results.

d.	Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 Hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date
	VC KIA (Confirmed)  VC KIA (Probable)  VC WIA (Probable)  VC Gaptured	439 180 199
	Ralliers VC Suspects 5	10 11 215

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy naterial. None.
- f. Destroyed energy positions and/or fortifications. None,
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

ETMC Hee

E. T. MC GEE By direction

### HEAD JUARTERS

3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o Fleet Fost Office San Francisco, California 96601

> 2/ETM/wgl 3800 23 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 40, Period ending 230600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Cloudy with showers in early morning. No effect on opperations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Tatronamical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOUNSET
24 Feb	<b>07</b> 08	1853	0930	2159

b. Enemy Situation.

### LATE REPORT

- (1) At 220020H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at (AT 944608), reported receiving 12 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 949607). The Harines directed 250 rounds S/A fire, 2 grenades, and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost because of darkness. No USEC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (2) At 221304m, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a suspected booby trapped gate at (AT 952640). The report indicated a vooden sign was found on the fince containing the word "MIN" meaning "MINE". No secondary explosion was reported.
- (3) at 221312H, Company "L" reported filling 5 fighting holes and 12 meters of trench line at (Af 960660).
- (4) at 221230H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS and 1 suspicious person in the vicinity of (a T 944663). The report indicated the suspicious person had inadequate identification and was



### CONFIDENTIAL

evacuated to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for investigation. The male VCS was pointed out by villagers as being a VC guerrilla, and was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

- (5) At 221555E, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 950650) resulting in I USAC WIA. The report indicated the trap could have been a CHICOM grenade.
- (6) At 221630H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 950650) reported observing 1 Vietnamese male at (AT 953653) who began fleeing when spotting the Marine patrol. The Marines challenged the suspect, and fired 2 warning shots failing to halt the VC. The Marines directed 4 rounds S/A fire at the VC and observed him fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines pursued the VC position and found a trail of blood leading to a stream. A search of the area revealed 1 V KIA (body count). Various documents including tax receipts were recouvered from the dead VC. No USMC casualties were reported.
  - c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.	Viet Cone Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	440
	VC KIA (Probable)	О	180
	VC WIA (Probable)	1	1.00
	VC Captured	, O	, 10
	Ralliers	0	11
	VC Suspects	1 .	216

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (3) this INFOUN.
- g. Disposition of an/TPS-21,SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

### LATE REPORT

(7) At 222000B, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955669) reported receiving 80 rounds 5, A fire from VC positioned at (AT 955673) (Le ChaU(3). The Marines directed 250 rounds 5/A fire, 5 40Mm (M-79) rounds, and 24 81Mm mortar rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the flooring enemy until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties bould not be determined.

E. T. MC GEE By direction

Les IVI

he in our Trass 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, marine #23 3rd Merine Division (Rein), Fuf o/o Fle a Wost Office San Francisco, Californis, 96601

> 2/TM/wgl 3800 24 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: 5-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 41, Period ending 240600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Paricd.
  - Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - Beather. Clearing to redecate with no effect on operations. (1)
    - Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3)Astronomical Data.

SUNSET MUNITOR Tuckiouri 25 Feb 0707 1.854 1005 2248

- Enemy Situation.
- (1) At 230750H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a booby trapped punji hit at (IT 952651), and one at (AT 954653). The report indicated in both cases, an M-26 grenade had been positioned in the bottom of the pit after removing the pin. The report stated both traps were
- (2) At 230933h, a Company "I" patrol reported detonating a booby trapped 105MM artitlery round (dud) at (AP 9666635). One USAC KIA was reported.
- (3) At 231140H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 944663) who was evacuated to ITT for investigation.
- (4) at 231232m, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (af 970648) reported receiving 2 rounds S/m fire from VC positioned at (.T 969648), and 20 rounds s/ fire from VC positioned et (AT.969646). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 2 40pm (M-79) rounds at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a





- (5) At 231412H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 962609) reported receiving 5 rounds 3/A fire from an unknown direction. The fire was not repeated, and the sname position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.
- (6) at 231505H, an Aerial Observer reported a new "f" shaped trench line 250 meters by 350 meters at (all 945590). The report indicated a bunker (size not indicated) was under construction  $\varepsilon t$  ( $\mu P$  983618).

## Late Ratorit

- (7) at 231115n. Company "M" reported destroying a booby trapped M-26 arenade with a trip wire at (AT 959655). The report stated that as the grenade exploded, (being destroyed) another explosion (believed to have been another M-25 grenade) accurred sumultameously at close range. The report continued that approximately 4 seconds later, a third explosion occurred also at close range (believed to have been an M-26 arenade). No casualties were reported. Additional information will be provided when available.
  - Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.	Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period,	Total to Date.
	VC kIA (Confirmed)	0	440
	VC KIA (Probable)	0	180
	VC WTA (Probable)	0	100
	VC Captured	0	10
	VC Ralliers	0	11
	VC Suspects	1	217

- Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.
- Disposition of N/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
  - (1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

A. T. MC GEE

ETMOLDE

By direction





HariDellaHPatto 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o Fleet Post Office San Francisco, California, 96001

> 2/LTM/dkv 3800 25 Feb 66

Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (2ttn: 5-2)

Intelligence Summary # 42, Period ending 250600 February 1966

- 1. Summary of Ememy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Wosther, Light rain in morning, no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronomical Date.

		<u>ugining</u>	THENUE	HOUNKIDE	POUNSELF
26	Feb	0706	1854	1041	
7.				۱ المده	2339

# b. Enemy Situation.

- (1) At 240645H, Company K reported apprehending 2 VCS at (BT 002722). The report indicated both suspects were of military age and were turned over to the prisoner collection point established for Operation County Fair. The report stated one suspect admitted having been with the VC; and knowing of the "open arms" program.
- (2) at 240940H, a Company I patrol reported apprehending : VCS at (I 972635) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to IPT for investigation.
- (3) at 241500H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company M patrol concucted from 240900H to 241130h. The report includ-

(A) Dostroyed 4 tunnels 2'x3'x5' deep in the vicinity of (LT 966647).

(B) Destroyed 3 separate booby trapped M-26 grenades in the vicinity of (AT 966647).



- (6) Destroyed 1 booky trap in the vicinity of (AT 966647) which was believed to have been a chemical detonating P mine. The trap was destroyed with C-4, and the reported secondary explosion left a crater 4' in diameter and 2' deep. The report stated the mine appeared to be . pieco of tubing 1" in diameter and 14" long character an unidentified explosave.
- (D) Patrol (IT 966647) reported secenting 8 rounds 5/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 968647) and (AT 967654). The Marines directed 200 rounds S/. fire. 21 40mm (M-79) rounds, 5 % inch rocket rounds, and 6 81mm montar rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued until contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties the enemy were reported.
  - (4) it 241537H, an Aerial Observer reported a new twench line from (AT 933603) to (T 934604). The report indicated and automatic weapon position was observed at (AT 934602).
  - (5)  $\pm 1.242145H$ , a tank positioned on mill 655 in support of Company I, reported sporting 1 VC carrying what appeared to be a rifle at (AT 963625). The report indicates when the flood light was put on the VC, he dropped what he was carrying. The report stated the flood light was turned off for 30 seconds, and when turned back on, the VC had picked up what appeared to be the same possible rifle. The Marines directed 3 90mm tank rounds at the enemy position, and a patrol was dispatched but could not gain contact with the enemy. No casualties were reported,
    - c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information from VN civilians uuring reporting period.

VC.KIA (Confirmed)	For 24 hour Total to Date.  Reporting Period.  0 440
VC KIA (Probable) VC WI. (Probable) VC Captured VC Ralliers (1997) VC Suspects	0 180 0 100 3 13 0 11 3 * 217

- e, Distroyed and Capture enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortitications. Wone
- Disposition of M/TPS-21, SIU, and Weapons sight, Infra-Red. Congression of
  - (1) No change since INTSUM #18.

Added 3 VCC as result of ITT interrogation report. 3 VCs

E. T. PC Gue By direction

24 Feb 1966

### SPECIAL REPORT

Interrogation of ralliers from THAI CAM (AT 9864) resulted in following information: Hamlet guerrillas duties were to patrol hamlets, supervise work and plant mines and booby traps. Fines normally used were cylindrical (8" x 3") utilizing pull, tension release, and pressure fuses. Grenades inserted in cans were also used. One rallier stated he was given a "claymore" to emplace. Village level forces are trained to use artillery shells for mines.

Captured documents indicate the issue in late January and early February to Q-14 (Dai Loc District Company) and other units in area, of "claymore" type mines. These type mines have previously been used in the TUY LOAN river area in G5 (AT 8970). Documents indicate increased emphasis and employment of directional mines through out the DA NANG TAOR.

## Essential Elements of Information

Analysis of current VC mine and looby trap incidents show a sudden increase in the use of "grenade mines", a cluster of M-26 fragmentation grenades. These mines will ordinarily consist of from two to six M-26 grenades. The use of these clusters is in addition to an increase in the use of single M-26 grenade booby traps. Analysis indicates that the VC have come into possession of a quantity of these grenades.

It is requested that a special intelligence collection requirement be issued for the following issential elements of information:

What is the primary source of the M-26 fragentation grenades now in the hands of the VC?

are the VC obtaining the grenades from other areas and transporting them into the DA NANG TAOR?

Are the VC obtaining the grenedes in the DA NANG TAUR from us or ARVN sources by either loss, neglect, or theft?

Submit reports as information is obtained.



JEINDOURTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

3/ETM/ddo 3800 26 Feb 66

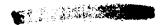
From: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Lttn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #45, Period ending 260600 February 1966.

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the area or Operation.
    - (1) eather. scattered showers, no effect on operations
    - (2) Trafficebility. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronomical Date.

विभिन्नि वि	SUNDAI	MOONHISE	<u> Pronset</u>
0 <b>7</b> 06	1854	1207	0∪ <b>33</b>

- b. Enemy Situation.
- (1) at 250730h, a Company I patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 977649) who was evacuated to ITI for investigation.
- (2) At 250730H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 3 bloby traps in the vicinity of (AT 977649). The report indicated 2 of the traps were CHICOM grenades, and 1 a MP grenade, all rigged with a trip wire.
- (3) At 252000H, Company M CP (IT 971661) reported receiving 30 S/L fire from 3 VC positioned at (IT 971659). The Parines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 5 40mm (N-79) rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of darkness. No casualties were reported.
- (4) at 260400. "I" river block (AT973612) neard a swimmer in the river. A moment later a grenade was thrown at this position resulting in 1 marine \*I... Minor shraphel wounds in the shoulder. During med evac, two rounds of sniper fire was received. Marines returned fire with 60 rounds of machine gun fire and 8-40mm (N-79) rounds. Negative results.
  - c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
    No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

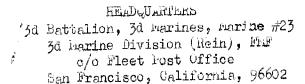


d.	Viet Come Casualties:	For 2 hour Meporting Pariol.	Total to Date.
	VC NIL (Confirmed)	O	440
	VC KIA (Frebable)	·	180
	VC L. (Probable)	Ü	100
	VC Captured	Ç	1.3
	VC Ralliers	· C ·	11
	VJ Suspects	יַ	218

- a. Distrayed and Captured enemy m. torial, See entry 1. 5. (2).
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None
- g. Disposition of W/TPS-21. Siv. and Wespons right, Infra-mod.
- (1) AN/TPS 27 (Ampeny "L", Hill #22, (1) at (AT953665).

  Company "I", mil' (1) at (AT960611).
- (2) AN/PSR-1 Company "I", Lall /55, (5) at (25950620). Company "M", AN TRACH, (9) at (27970663). Company "E", Hill #22, (5) at (AP954666).
- (3) expons Sight. Infra-red Company "I" (2), Company "I" (2), Company "I" (2),

E. T. MU GOE By direction



3/MTh/ddc · 3800 27 Feb 1956

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commending Officer, 9th Marines (Att. 8-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #44, Feriod ending 270600 February 1966.

- 1. Summary of Enemy bituation for the rergod.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) Astronomical Date.

	SUNKISE	SUNSEI	100NRISE	PHONORAL
28 Fcb	0705	1854	1207	0033

b. Enemy Situation.

- (1) At 260800H a Company M patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 972657). The reported indicated the trap was an M-26 with a trip wire, positioned in the side of a stream bed. Three USAC Th were reported.
- (2) At 260830H, a Company M patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963646) reported observing 2 VC running toward a cane field at close range. The Marines directed 50 rounds 5/A fire at the VC, and physically pursued the enemy into the cane field. A search of the area revealed a spider hole with fresh footprints around it. The Marines challenge, and the use of smoke failed to cause the VC to surrender. The Marines then directed 2 M-26 grenades in the hole killing 2 VC (body count). No weapons or equipment were found on the dead bodies.
- (3) At 261155H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 944597) reported receiving 2 rounds 5/A fire from VC positioned on the Southwest side of the 50MG YEN, in the vicinity of (AT 935596). The Marines directed 80 rounds 5/A fire at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. One USAC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

- (4) At 261155H, a Company I patrol reported apprehending 2 VCs at (AT 953607) when routine examinations revealed they lacked adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to IIT for investigation.
- (5) At 261155H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 2 tunnels 6'x4'x4' deep at (AT 946607), and 1 tunnel d'x4'x4' learnt (AT 946603). The report indicated 2 booby trapped 155mm acaillary rounds (duds) were destroyed at (AT 948606) and (AT 948602). The report stated 1 round was rigged with a trip wire, while the other was positioned as a mine in the bottom of a punji trap.
- (6) At 261945H a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953684) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 953685). The marines directed 90 rounds S/A fire, and 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position, and physically prusued the VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. It is a physically properted.
- (7) At 261945 a Company M security element positioned at (AT 972663), reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 972657). The Marines directed 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.
- (8) At 262048H, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 957685), reported observing 1 VC run into a tree line at (AT 955683). The Marines directed 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost due to darkness. No casualties were reported.
- (9) At 262300H, the Company I river block positioned at (14 973611) reported hearing Vietnmese voices over a loud speaker positioned to the South. The phrase "The South Vietnamese people want to live at peace with the mericans" was heard in English. The 51st aRVN Regiment stated the VC use this tactic by setting up speakers in a village, and then broadcast from a covered position some distance away.
- (10) At 270100H, a Company I patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 953676) resulting in 3 USAC WI.. The report indicated the trap was an M-26 grenade positioned in a tin can.
  - c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
    No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.	Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 hour Reporting Feriod.	Tootal to Date.
	VC KIA (Confirmed) VC KIA (Probable) VC WIA (Probable) VC Captured VC Ralliers VC Suspects	2 0 0 0 0	442 180 100 13 11 220
•	*2 D@G@G0		220.

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy Material. None
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortific tions. See 1.b. (5) entry.
- g. Disposition of N/TPS, SID, and besport signt, infur-Red. No change since INTSUN 1743, plus Company "K", (6) ASP 27.

E. T. M. GLE By direction

\* FILE

HELD ULRIERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Parine #23

3d Marine Division (Main), FMF

c/o Fleet Yost White

San Fracisco, California, 96602

3/mTh/dkv 3800 28 Feb 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (aton, 5-2)

Subj. Intelligence summary #45, Period ending 280600 February 1966.

- 1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.
  - a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.
    - (1) Weather. Clear with no erfect on operations.
    - (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
    - (3) istronomical Data.

		SUARISE	SUNSET	MOONTISE	MUUNSEI
1	Mar	0705	1855	1257	0131

- b. Enemy Situation.
- (1) It 270700H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 988623) reported observing 1 VC dressed in green utility shirt, and black trousers, running toward a cane field at (AT 980625). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/L fire at the fleeing VC, and physically pursued until contact was lost. No casualties were reported.
  - (2) at 272215H, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954682) reported movement in heavy brush to their front. The Marines directed a grenade at the suspected VC position and physically pursued, but were unable to gain contact with the enemy. No casualties were reported.
    - c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians curing period. None

đ.	Viet Cong Casualties.	For 24 hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
	VC KIA (Confirmed)	TO TO A CONTRACT TO THE COME	442
	VC KI. (Probable)		180
	VC WIL (Probable)		100
	VC Captured		13
	VC Ralliers	-	11
	VC Suspects		220

# : NFIDENTI L

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy Material. None
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None
- g. <u>Disposition of N/TPs, STD</u>, and <u>Veapons Sight</u>, infra-Red. No change since INTSUM #43, plus Company "K", (6) LDP #1

E. T. MC GEL By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
afo Floot Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96602

2/ETM/do 3800 1 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #46, Period ending 010600 March 1966.

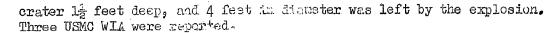
## 1. Surmary of Themy Situation for the period.

- a. Chammiteristics of the Area of Operations.
  - (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
  - (2) Frafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
  - (3) Astronomical Data.

•		SUNDICE	SUNSEI	MOONRISE	MOONSET
2	Mar	0704	1855	1256	0233

### b. Enemy Situation.

- (1) At 280800H, a Company I patrol reported detonating a booby trapped 155 mm artillery round (dud) at (AT967635). The report indicated the artillery round was placed in the bottom of a punji trap, and was rigged with a trip wire. The report stated a Marine tripped over the wire activating the explosive, but had enough time to escape any injury, indicating the trap contained a delayed fuse. No casualties were reported.
- (2) At 281120E, a Company L patrol reported destroying a suspected booby trapped gate at (AT953653).
- (3) At 281125H, a Company L patrol reported destroying 2 booby trapped CHICOM grenades at (AT953651), which were rigged with trip wires.
- (4) At 281140H, a Company L patrol reported what was believed to have been an electrically detonated explosion at (AT955653). The The report indicated the nearest Marine was 20 meters from the explosion. The report stated no communication wire was found in the area, but a



- (5) At 28114CH, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT955653), reported receiving 60 rounds automatic s/a fire from an estimated 3 VC positioned at (AT952651), and (AT954653). The Marines directed an undetermined amount of 60mm mortar rounds, and s/a fire at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. One USMC WIA (DOW) was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (6) At 281145H, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT943633), reported receiving 75 rounds automatic s/a fire from VC positioned at (AT945635), and (AT951643). The Marines directed an undetermined account of 60mm mortar rounds, and s/a fire at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a case field, the report states the Marines were pursuing the VC positioned at (AT945635), when they received s/a fire from (AT951643) causing the Marines to continue their pursuit to the northeast. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (?) At 281208H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 1 booby trapped CHICOM grenade at (AT953653). The report stated the grenade was rigged with  $\alpha$  trip wire.
- (8) At 281210H a Company L patrol reported apprehending 4 VCS at (AT 953651) who were evacuated to ITT for investigation.
- (9) At 281220H, a Company M patrol reported destroying 1 booby trapped CaICOM grenade at (AT 970659). The report indicated the trap was rigged with a trip wire extending across the trail.
- (10) At 281245H, a Company M patrol reported destroying 2 tunnels 2'x3'x10' long at (AT 962649). The report stated 1 tunnel 2'x3'x10' long was destroyed at (AT 959654).
- (11) At 281925H, a Company L platoon positioned at (AT 961661) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from 1 VC positioned at (AT 958658). The Marines directed 6 rounds S/A fire and 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position, and a patrol was dispatched to physically pursue the VC. The Marines advanced in a Southwesterly direction to (AT 953650) where they reported hearing metalic sounds, and movement indicating a possible VC ambush site. The Marines directed 26 105mm artillery rounds at the enemy position with excellent effect on target. A search of the area will be made at first light on I March. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.
- (12) At 282350H, a Company I ambush elements positioned at (AT 959626), reported observing 2 VC heading South along the river at (AT 956626). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost due to darkness. One USMC WIA (non med evac) was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

- c. Information on VC received directly from civilians.
- (1) At 2814COH. Company M reported receiving the following information from a villager in TE SON (4), (AF 960646):
- (a) The names of the 2 VC killed by Company M on 26 February were LE NGIN, 26 years old, and equipped with 1 grenade, and LE LIEU, 16 years old and equipped with 2 grenades. See 260830H entry INTSUM #44.
- (h) On 29 December, Company halilled 2 VC with Sinder whose bodies were carmied away. The comes of the VC cure TRIN HA, and NGOYEN XANG. (2 VC Kind (healy count) will be claimed in this INTSUM's box scores). See 290900H antity INTSUM #191 (December).
- (2) at 0375004, Company M reported receiving the following information from the lagues in LE SON (3), (LE 976646):
- (...) On 11 February, Company M killed 1 VC by the name of TRAN DINE HO with 606 MH fire, and seriously wounded 1 VC by the name of LE LY, whose bodies were carried away. (1 VC KTA (body count), and 1 VC VTA will be claimed in this lwTSUH's box score). See 111440H entry INTSUM #29.

d۵	Tipt down Jasualtica.	for 24 hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
	VC KIL (Confirmed)	3	445
	VC KIA (Probable)	~ 4	176
	VC WIL (Probable)	ì	101
	VC Ceptured	O	13
	VC Ralliers	O T	11.
	VC Suspects	4	224

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entries 1, b (1), 1, b (7), and 1, b (9).
- f. Destroyed energy positions and/or fortifications. See entries 1. b. (2) and 1. b. (10).
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS, SID, and Weapons Sight, infra-red. No change since INTSUM #43, plus Company "K", (6) SIDS positioned at ASP #1.

E. T. MC GHL. By direction

At first light, on 2 Feb, a combined S/D operation commenced with a Popular Force platoon crossing the LOD vicinity (BT 042623) and moving West; a platoon of to E, reinforced with 60mm, blocking on the right (BF 028623); and an ATM force blocking on the left on the south bank of the song TH NH QUIT river vicinity (BT 030617). At 020810H the platoon blocking force (Co E) received S/n fire (BT 028625) from VC about 500 meters Southwest; returned fire with small arms and fired artillery mission. Two (2) VC kIA (body count), and one carbina recovered. At 020810H the Co E platoon block received S/A fire (BT 025621) from the West and a few rounds from the North; fired 20 rounds HE and 21 rounds WP, 105mm artillery, good effect on target. \_t 020930H Sparrow Hawk was requested in support of Co E (GS 0262). Lanced at 021006H in vicinity (BT 025627); moved to (BT 021638), received fire from the Southeast (BT 023637) vicinity M TU (1); fired WP setting a house on fire. Air strike called on source of hostile fire, and a strafing run was made on villago. The 2d platoon (E 2/9) moving in from the Southeast (BT 027628) and the 2d plateon (K 3/3) moving on village from Northeast (BT 032643); HU-1E screening Southwest flank. At 0211095 Sparrow Hawk was in blocking position, (BT 032639); ARVN elements moved from MIEU BONG (BT 033657) to apprehend indigenous personnel moving east toward Highway 1. it 021215H Sparrow Hawk and 2d platoon (K 3/3) linked up vicinity (BT 022638) and commenced sweep South. No further contact was made, and at 021345H, Sparrow Hawk and K-2 moved to rendezvous with transportation for retuto Co E CP.

Special Combined Operation. It 020700H a joint operation of Co L (3/3) (command group) and Co L (1/1) linked up at (IT 945693) to commence S/D operation from LOD extending from (IT 943690) to (IT 945693), Eastward to phase line (IT 951684) to (IT 955686). One squad Co L (3/3) extablished block at (IT 958685) with another squad of Co L blocking at (IT 957684). Company L (1/1) moved Southward at 020730H to blocking position (IT 985685). One squad of Co L established a blocking force to the South in vicinity of LL CHAU (3) (IT 955678).

At 020729H blocking squad Co L (3/3) located and destroyed one M-26 booby trap (AT 954676) and one Chicom grenade (AT 959677). At 020750H Co L apprehend ed one VCS at (AT 946669) and two VCS at (AT 950690); VCS taken to Bn S-2 for further investigation. At 020835H patrol from Co L (3/3) destroyed an M-26 grename at (AT 954682) and punji trap at (AT 951691). At 020856H a platoon from Co L destroyed M-26 booby trap at (AT 954682). At 020915H a platoon from Co L tripped mine (AT 957690) resulting in three USMC WIM (two med-evac'd); on being Co L's commanding officer.

about 021208H a Marine from platoon of Co L (3/3) tripped an M-26 grenade rigged with a tripwire at (AT 954682); a second Marine grabbed spoon as pin we pulled. Platoon destroyed grenade; no injuries. At 021216H Co L destroyed and M-26 grenade at (AT 954679). At 021220H mine (AT 953678) of 20lbs of Vietnamese type TNT, initially reported as possible 105mm or 81mm round, with tensional device, was detonated by a squas, Co L, resulting in one USMC DOW and five USMIA (ned-evac'd). At 021300H the operation terminated; units retracting at the time. Total casualties of the S/D operation were one USMC KIA, (DOW), eight with three VCS captured and nine booby traps destroyed.

At 02180CH the 1st platoon CP, Company M, (AT 963659) received four roun of small arms rapid fire from West of the CP. Fire was not returned due to undefined target.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At about 021815H and 1st platoon CP, Co M, (AT 9636) received approximately, 20 rounds of small arms fire from 700 meters southwest along SONY MAN river. The platoon did not locate the enemy position; fire not returned.

and fired one 81mm ilumination round. A squad (-) checked immediate area; no evidence of VC casualties.

At G22110H a Co F (2/9) squade enroute to ambush site tripped an M-26 grenade rigged with a tripwire vicinity HA DONG (AT 997644). Sustained one USMC WIA. Non-medevac.

At 022120H a Co F (2/9) squad ambush (LT 990656) fired on an estimated six man VC patrol approaching from the east; platoon observed one VC fall to the ground. The VC withdrew, firing small arms at the Marine position. Estimate one VC WIA (possible), no Marine casualties reported. Area searched with negative results.

At 022130H two Marines, Co M, investigating SID reading, fired 10 rounds of small arms fire at two men running vicinity AN TRACH (1) (AT 970663). Searched for VC casualties with negative results.

At 022255H a Co K squad at SONG CLU DO (AT 998705) heard sounds of movement (from two bunker positions) in rice pacey vicinity gully (AT 999705). Used one hand parachute illumination, then two M-26 grenades and directed 10 rounds M-14 fire into the gully area. No further movement heard and no sign of any VC casualties.

At 022345H, the 3d platoon, Co K, (BT 046723) received sporadic small arms fire from VC located about 100 meters south across SONG VINH DIEN vicinity (BT 046722); exact location of VC could not be determined and fire was not returned. The VC fire killed one older male VN civilian. Marines carried sand across river on 3 February, at request of relatives, in order that he could be buried. A Vietnamese boy was wounded in arm in a similar shooting incident at 030800H, location of sniper approximately the same. Marine squad crossed river in LVT, searched with negative results. VN boy med-evacid.

hamlet noted two VC passing to the west and two VC approaching the rear of the ambush form the south. The Marines fired about 100 rounds of small arms at the two pairs of VC at this time. The VC did not return the fire and the thickly vegetated area was searched for casualties; evidence of VC casualties not found, nor were any confirmed with detailed search conducted at first light on 3 February. Estimated two VC WIL (possible).

O31000H a Co L squad patrol vicinity DUYEN SON (3) (AT 950656) had a gronade thrown at them by two VC. The Marines shot one VC; apprehended one VCC; both delivered to III. One VC WIA captured, one VCC captured; no UaMC casualties. Two Chicon grenades and one cartridge belt captured.

At 031000H squad S/D Co I found a 155 mm dud (AT 983636) and cave 5' by

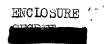
4' by 3' vicinity (AT 968639); both were destroyed.

nt about 031045H a Co L squad on S/D mission located an old runji trap atcome foot deep vicinity La CHAU (2) (ar 946647); destroyed, filled in hole.

## SPARROW HAWK

At 031130H Co L received heavy small arms fire from estimated 15 VC at [11 957663) vicinity DUYEN SON (2). Battery F (2/12) fired 16 rounds of HE 105mm; excellent effect on target.







### 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Feb 1966. At 011050H a Co I squad patrol (Rein) with an engineer team end two Outos ectivated e mine vicinity ( 1 0025)), resulting in two (2) WIA's (one med-evac'd). The patrol then continued on to HA DONG bridge, met an LVTE and returned to Hill 55. At 011130H a platoon from Co F (2/9) made contact with VC vicinity BICH NAM (AT 999638), sustaining one (4) USMC WIA (med-evac'd); returned fire with an artillery mission (BT 003632), 14 rounds 105mm HE, and an 81mm mortar mission of 28 rounds HE and 2 rounds WP. Tanks were moved to support and Co K (3/3) reserve platoon alerted. At 011230H a platoon patrol Co F was in contact with an estimated 10 VC, receiving small arms fire and automatic weapons fire. Sustained one (1) WIA (med-evac'd). Directed 48 rounds WP and 2 rounds HE 105mm artillery mission against VC position (BT 003633) to (BT 003630). VC fire ceased, and a detailed search of enemy positions underway at 011305H. It 011550H the 3d Bn, 3d Marines requested Sparrow Hawk to reinforce friendly troops engaged with an estimated 5 to 10 VC at (AT 970650) and (AT 976647). At 011615H Sparrow Hawk squad landed (AT 964643) after UH-1E's conducted airstrike. Sparrow Hawk retracted at 011706H. .t 011325H the 2d platoon, Co I, (3/3) was moved into positions at .SP#1 relieving H&S Co of assigned duties.

At 011842H the Co I CP (IT 967616) directed 8 rounds of 90mm WP and 20 rounds of HE at 8 VC observed running South into a house across the SONG INCHIL River (IT 974601); AD observed hits on target. 8 VC AL..

At 011910H CO L reported they were holding one VCS, apprehended (IT 942650):

YCS evacuated to ITT.

At 012135H a squad S/D patrol (BT 029644) from Co E (2/9) received about 400 rounds of S/L from an unknown humber of VC about 600 meters West, vicinity MTU (1) (BT 023643); sustained one marine WILL about 250 rounds of S/L were directed AT the VC, 14 rounds of 81mm FE fired on target with good effect and four rounds of M-79; commenced search of area. Med-evac helo reportedly received to calimachine gunifire. Inother squad and two (2) Onton sent to reinforce the patrol. No more movement or fire observed, search was continued; to K reserve plateon alerted and committed to reinforce and assist with search. The reinforce and assist with search. The reinforce and assist with search plateon returned to Co E CP to prepare for search and destroy operation, to commence at 020430H.

rtPsy-War. It/was noted by 3/3 that school attendance at M TRICH (1) increased from the usual 20 to 44 children on 31 Jan 1966; believed due to the opening of the new footbridge across the SONG YEN River, w.c.

1. 2 Feb 1966. 1020712H a Co L platoon patrol (AT 955604) received 50 row of S/M fire from an estimated 3 VC (AT 953603). The patrol fired 400 rounds 3/A and two: (2) 3.5 Map, moved into area and conducted search with negative results.

2. A consisting of two (2) 1 LVT's with a fire team on each, approached a 6th clauseter round boat (BT 034655) on the SOMG VINH DIEN river. When a grappling hook was attached to the boat and the boat moved; it exploded. Found 4 more water into a hour consisting of river. Checked each with negative results:

High of the control they take holding one Val. 1 (12) with the (12) of the High of the High of the High of the Control of the Control of the High of t

At 031158H SPARROW HAWK was a ctivated; situation found estimated 10 VC with automatic weapons vicinity DUYEN SON (2) (AT 953663); LZ (AT 945650) about 1300 meters Southwest, M-1/3/3 blocking on East bank of SONG YEN, L-3/3 (AT 952660) moving on enemy from river (East), L-2/3/3 commenced, first elements landed (LZ) (AT 950645) South vicinity PHU SON (2) spreading block East to SONG YEN at 031255H. SPARROW HAWK squad meanwhile swept Southwest to Northeast. M-1/3/3 still blocking on East side of SONG YEN, had shifted block to cover a bout 700 meters of bank West of AN TRACH (2) and (3) (AT 965653).

SPARROW HAWK 3 (Gunship) fired a mission in support of SPARROW HAWK squad prior to landing, and a second mission in preparing LZ for K-2/3/3. SPARROW HAWK squad and L-2/3/3 linked up and conducted detailed search South through the target area.

At 031/45H while searching the area the SPARROW HAWK squad received three WIA and one KIA, and 2d platoon, Company L one WIA from mines, five USMC med evacuated. Company L destroyed one 81mm dud at (AT 953659); further search of area produced negative results. SPARROW HAWK secured at 031555H.

At 031820H an engineer team with Company L destroyed three duds in place, one 81mm round (AT 953654), one 60mm round (AT 946662) and one M-25 grenade (AT 946664).

As of 032125H, clearing operation vicinity Hill 55 had progressed to the South along river to (AT 974613) where two ramps had been constructed to permit LVT's easy access to the bank of river. Six line charges had been used and nine secondary explosions achieved, one of which was possibly a 155mm shell or larger. The VC mines were laid in triangular pattern on crest that might be used by vehicles.

At 032244H an H&S Company provisional platoon position, on CP perimeter (AT 962685), received six rounds of small arms automatic weapons fire. Exact source of the fire could not be determined. No fire was returned, no USMC casualties reported.

At 031810H it was reported that the school house in AN TRACH (1) vicinity (AT 972662) was burned to the ground; desks, chairs and equipment were saved. It was believed the fire was a result of Vietnamese children playing with matches but further investigation on 4 February indicated that a 10 year old boy received 100 Piasters from VC for starting fire, with promise of 900 Piasters after burning. Boy was sent to HOA VANG District Headquarters for questioning.

L Feb 1966. At 040150H a Company E (2/9) platoon at VINH DIEN riverblock (BT 031648) fired AR's and M-79's at three VC tamporing with cable. Observed one VC hit, two VC dragged him into the brush. VC did not return fire. Search at first light on 4 February produced no bodies. One VC WIA (poss).

At 041143H a Company L squad patrol Northeast of PHU SON (2) (AT 951650 received small arms automatic fire from estimated three VC located (AT 953650) about 200 meters East, near the SONG YEN. The patrol returned the fire with small arms, called a 17 round 81mm mortar (WP) mission and the assaulted the position. A detailed search provided no evidence of VC casualties.

At O41200H a squad LVT river patrol, Company E (2/9), received small was and automatic fire from three VC on SONG VINH DIEN river bank (BT 041901 Returned fire with small arms and one round of M-79, killed one VC (body count) before the VC fled. Dead VC had cartridge belt and one CHICOM grenade on body. Weapon fell in river.

ENCLOSURE (3)

at 041420H ten VC sighted by Co I in open (AT 953656); Battery & (2/12) fired 105mm artillery mission of 36 HE (VT and four HE (Q). One squal, Co 1. searched for VC casualties with negative results.

At 041430H Co L squad LVT patrol (AT 962677) received about 30 rounds small arms fire from both sides SONG YEN. Returned S/A, 2 M-79's, 1 81mm WP (not obs. LVT had maneuver problems. Two USMC WIA. Received no more fire from VC; scarch-

ed area with negative results.

One platoon (-), Co E (2/9), conducted S/D patrol through grid squares (BT 0265), (BT 0264), (BT 0263), (BT 0364), (BT 0363) and (BT 0362); one platoon Co F (2/9), conducted S/D in grid squares (aff 9961), (aff 9962) and (aff 9963), a light section of tanks in support located (AT 981623). Operation commenced at CACTOT and terminated 041600H.

At 041930H a Co M squad S/D reported completion of clearing 300 meters of bemboo vicinity YEN NE (4) (AF 976677); also destroyed 20 foot long (3'x3') tunnal (iff 975675), smoke machine was utilized revealing eight air holes in the

tunnel prior to destruction by demolitions.

At 042033E a Co K patrol reported that a Co C, 3d AF Bn, 3/4 ton PC overtur. ed in lightening storm (AT 986671) along RR bed west of DUONG SON (3). Onc Marine (Co C, 3d AT Bn) pinned under truck in paddy was reported DOL at U and C due to drowning.

5 Feb 1966. 050015H a Co I tank-mounted arotlight revealed one VC West of Hill 55 (AT 964620). Marines directed small arms at the VC and 40 rounds of 60mm mortar were fired to search and traverse the defilade area; a squad was dispatched and searched for VC casualties with negative results.

Two platoons of Co L (3/3) and one platoon of Co L (1/1) established corden around LL CHAT (1) (AT 944685) at first light. CS/CN, gas masks and two dogs teems were utilized in search for tunnels. By Q50855H the force had 110 person

for ID check. Operation secured at 050945H with no enemy contact.

At 050715H a Co I squad patrol vicinity CHAU SON (3) Southwest of Hill 55 (AT 954607) received about 100 rounds of small arms fire from several automatic weapons located some 400 meters to the west. The marines returned the fire with several hundred rounds of small arms, three rounds of 3.5 WP, six rounds of 10%. Ontos, two rounds of 90mm WP and five rounds of 90mm HE. A detailed search of the area provided no evidence of VC casualties.

at 050745H a Co I platour patrol Southwest of Hill 55 chased two VC toward SONG AI NGHIA (AT 952605). A short time later, the Marine OF (AT 963609) which had observed the chase and saw VC clude patrol, sighted two VC paddling a boat East (IT 963604), fired on the VC and received small arms fire from South of ti. river (AT 963603). L fire team and an Ontos sent to search the area sighted two boats covered with bamboo (AT 966604) on the South side of river, but had no contact and returned to the OP. Villagers from vicinity (AT 962605) brow... a VN man to the OP with a gunshot wound in the arm; the man is believed to be one of the men who ran from the patrol and was seen on the river. Classif: A es a VCS and evacuated to C Med.

At about 051330H AO reported that four armed VC in uniforms on SONG LA Table beached and joined three others vicinity (BT 019607), on Southwest bank. To the East the AO observed seven VC in trenchline vicinity (BT 020605); artiller, mission fired at (BT 020605) expending 30 HE (Q) rounds and 35 HE (VT) 105mg. All reports that rounds hit directly on target, 10 estimated two VC WIA.

ENCLOSURE

## Psy-War.

- a. Twenty-seven families moved back into YEN NE (4) (AT 976677) in the three weeks Marines and Pacification Teams have been working in the hamlet. Families have indicated others intend to return also. At a meeting in AN TRACH (1) (AT 972662), villagers indicated:
- (1) Desire that strategic hamlets be made of AN TRACH (1), YEN NE (4) and LA BONG (1) (AT 975675).
- (2) That they plan barbed wire and bamboo fences around hamlets with controlled entrances.
- (3) That they plan to organize a militia for protection against VC attacks.
- (4) That they desired the Marine Corps provide 4600 feet of barbed wire to help build the fences.

At 052105H a squad river patrol (Co L) utilizing two LNT's heading North on SONG YEN, West of LA BONG (1) (AT 965672), received small arms automatic weapons fire from river bank (AT 967670). The rear LNT returned firewith small arms and M-79's. The lead LNT, 200 meters forward, turned to support and received about 20 rounds small arms fire from second VC position (AT 963674 small arms and M-79's directed at that VC position also. A total of 17 rounds M-79 and several hundred rounds small arms were expended; squad patrol (Co L) diverted West of the river vicinity (AT 961670) for support; and squad patrol (Co M) deployed vicinity (AT 967670) to search the Eastern bank of SONG YET. The VC broke contact before squads ashore positioned; efforts to regain contact or locate VC casualties unsuccessful.

At 052220H a Company M squad patrol, searching AN TRACH village (AT 968658) for reported five VC armed with one machine gun and two rifles, reported negative results their search. Villagers claimed VC fled South into came field before Marines arrived but no evidence found to support or refute claim.

6 Feb 66. At 061150H a Company I platoen on search and destroy mission vicinity (AT 960603) received about thirty rounds of small arms fire from unknown number of VC positioned 100 yards South across SQNG AI NGHIA river (AT 960602). The Marine platoen fired about 100 rounds small arms, three rounds 3.5 (WP) and three 106mm RR in brief engagement. The VC broke contact; the platoen did not search area due to contact being across river and putside TAOR.

At 061553H a Company I platoon S/D patrol destroyed a tunnel under bamboo tree line (AT 948608); tunnel was 15'x12'x10', entrance l'x1', reinforced with 4x4's, two air holes. Smoke machine used but a search with dogs failed to find any VC or weapons.

At 061830H a Marine with platoon (Company K) on S/D mission, actuated mine of unknown type (AT 957679); resulted in two USMC WIA, med evacuated.

At 062105H a TPS-21, vicinity Company L CP (AT 954667), indicated possible VC squad about 600 meters South of Hill 22 vicinity DUYEN SON (2) (AT 955662). After directing two rounds of 90mm, 14 rounds of 81mm mortars and about 50 rds of M-60, TPS-21 still indicated enemy presence. Marines fired two rounds of 90mm, 20 rounds of M-60, 20 rounds of 81mm mortars and 22 rounds 105 (HE); TPS negative sighting. Squad search conducted through target area, VC casualties were not evident.

6 ENCIOSURE (3)

At 070242H a Co K PPB (AT 959685) received about 20 rounds of small arms fire and two grenades from VC to the West of their position. The exact position was not determined due to deep underbrush, no fire was returned; no USAC casualties reported.

At 070740H a Co I Marine, vicinity Hill 55 squad OP (AT 970620), stepped

on a booby trapped 105mm round. One Marine WIA med evacuated.

A Co K S/D platoon crossed LQD at 070500H East of SONG YEN (LT 965689) and swept South, with a squar providing security on western side of SONG YEN, to  $\varepsilon$ squad blocking position (AT 963672). At 071030H a mine (AT 959681) resulted in one USMC WIL, med evacuated to C med. One booby trap destroyed (AT 950683); one spider trap blown (AT 959682); one tunnel destroyed (AT 958679), CS/CN used on tunnel prior to destruction. Flatour S/D terminated at 071130H.

Co L (\*) on S/D mission crossed LOD vicinity (AF 947663) at approximately 070800H; Ontos on West, one platoun blocked South from (... 943646) Hast to

SONG YEN, one plateon of Co M blocked East along SONG YEN.

At 071013H booby trapped Chicom grenade destroyed in place (AT 956655).

at 071039H found one rusty canteen and medical supplies (AF 955655).

At 071220H elements linked up, secured operation and returned to CP; negative

VC contact.

A platoon S/D operation, Co F (2/9) commenced 071000H vicinity BICH BaC

(GS 9863) and South of HA DONG Bridge along KR (GS 9962 and 9961).

at 071133H fired destruction mission on VC prepared defensive positions at (AT 992628); fifty-eight rounds of 105mm HE and 54 rounds of WP were fired wit! good effect on target.

At 071410H a Co F Marine with the s/D force activated a M-26 grenade riggon

with a trip wire ( T 994624); one WI., med evacuated.

At 071525H an LVT, in sup ort Co F S/D, detonated a mine vicinity BICH BAC (AT 985637); disabled, towed to HA DONG Bridge (AT 990642); two Marines WI., med evacuated.

at 071550H a Marine of H&S Co (2/9) stepped on a mine (AT 994677) in the

2d Battalion CP; the wounded Marine was evacuated.

AT 071600H, Co I employed two line charges on Hill 55 vicinity (AT 969619), achieved seven secondary explosions. Clearing operations continue.

Report of 070928H indicates that approximately 150 Vietnamese attended IN THACH (1) market vicinity (AT 966664) on 6 February. The market was reestablished by elements of 3/3 in recent past; many utilizing market were from La CHAU village West of SONG YEN, crossed river on USMC footbridge vicinity (AT 962660).

nt 071930H a Co L squad (wire team) apprehenced two VCs vicinity DUYEN SON (AE 943664); one VGS had 26,500 plasters, the other had 17,700 plasters. In-

tempreter suspects they are VC supply men, evacuated to ITT.

At 071930H Co M positions (IT 972652) received about 30 rounds of small. arms fire from (estimated) six VC approximately 400 meters southwest and Northwest vicinity IN TRACH (2) (AT 971649) and (AT 969655). The Marines returned small arms fire and a squad was maneuvered into the area to search. At 071,40E a Co M platoon CP (AT 972663) received about four rounds of small arms from a Ω committion: across (west of) the SONG YEN. The Marines directed about fifty rourls of small arms and two rounds 81mm HE at the VC; two men were observed running South along the near (East) side of the river; not fired on because of Marines searching in the area. Search after both incidents met with negative results.

ENCLOSURE (3)

nt 071935H Co I positions on Hill 55 vicinity (.T 970620) received ton rounds of carbine fire from the Northwest, below XULN DIEM (2) vicinity (.T 963624) Illuminated with tank searchlight; target not located, held fire.

At about 072000H, the platoon position (F 2/9) at HADONG Bridge vicinity (AT 990642) received approximately six rounds of S/m fire from BICH BAC vicinity (AT 985637). The VC positions could not be located, and fire was not returned. At 072115H a Co F (2/9) FT ambush (BT 023664) heard noises 150 meters North (approx); suspecting a VC ambush, the Marines displaced to the North, fired two claymore mines and about 80 rounds of 7.62mm at the position. The FT searched

and found a trench, but VC casualties were not evident.

At 072210H the Hd q Co squad at bridge #2 (#T 999699) received two rounds of small arms fire from tree line several hundred meters West vicinity PHONG LE (1) (#T 997698). Fired about 200 rounds of small arms and one round of 81mm HE at the area; searched immediate area with negative results.

8 Feb 1966. Co I squar (AT 949609), within 100 meters of intended blocking position, received 15 rounds of small arms fire from four directions. The squad established a 360° porimeter defense and directed about 600 rounds of small arms and one 3.5 WP at the surrounding tree lines and foilage suspected of concealing the VC. After VC fire ceased and a hasty search of immediate area revealed no sign of VC casualties. The squad continued on original mission establishing a block for S/D force North of CHAU SON (2) vicinity (AT 949608). This at 0806205

about 15 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 948608); Patrol returned small arms and on assaulting the position, assaulted. The VC had fled and no sign of casualties found. Further search of the positions, utilizing dog teams, produced one notebook, forwarded to Bn 5-2.

at 081055H a Co E (2/9) squad VINH DIEN River block (BT 032648) received about 30 rounds of small arms fire from Pagoda vicinity (BT 033652) on the East side of river. The Marines returned fire with about 100 rounds of small arms and scored direct hit on Pagoda with one round Law; dispatched one fire team of LVT to search Pagoda and vicinity. Search produced no VC casualties; one VC WIA (possible).

SP.RROW HAMK. At 081210H elements of Co K received small arms and A! fire from vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 957678) conducting search and destroy mission on both banks of SONG YEN (GS 9568). Sparrow Hawk Frag order was issued at 081220H; Sparrow Hawk was airborne at 1242H, landing 1252H at LA (AT 963672). The 3d platoon (Co K) blocked on East side of river, as Sparrow Hawk moved into block at (AT 949677) at about 1305H; at 1310H the 2d platoon (Co K), moving South along West side of river, comenced sweep Southeast through LA CHAU (3) toward Sparrow Hawk. The 2d platoon (Co K) located one booby trap (AT 960676), cautioned Sparrow Hawk about the high ground booby trap hazards in the village, and completed sweep at 1333H without further incident. Sparrow Hawk was retracted at 081556H from LZ (AT 957677).

at 081324H a squad patrol Co E, (2/9) (BT 019641) received ten rounds of small arms fire from a VC position about 200 meters Southeast vicinity PHONG LUC (1) (BT 015640). The patrol returned about 50 rounds of small arms, four rounds of 81mm mortar WP and assaulted the VC position. The VC had withdrawn quickly and the patrol found no evidence of casualties.

ENCLOSURE (3)

nt 081330H a Co M squad patrol (AT 969655) vicinity N TRACH (2) received. 2 rounds of small arms fire from some 300 meters Southwest. Small arms fire was directed at the VC and one squad with an Ontos assaulted and pursued, but lost VC in the foliage.

SPARROW HAWK. At 081425H a squad patrol (Co E) made contact with estimated VC platoon vicinity (BT 015627); artillery fired mission and at 081435H a Sparrow Hawk Frag Order was issued; sighting report from (3/3) ALO indicated possible platoon of VC, in green uniforms with helmets, vicinity PHONG LUC (3) (BT 01562) Sparrow Hawk LZ (BT 014634); elements of Co E (2/9) at (BT 017626) and (BT 02864); all moving, no contact. At 081745H still no contact, Sparrow Hawk retracted,

nt 081845H a Co L squad S/D patrol destroyed two M-26 grenade booby traps, vicinity L/L CH/U (AT 957667), which villagers had shown the patrol; arranging money award for the aid.

Lt 082000H a Co M squad patrol (AT 972657) received about 30 rounds of small arms fire from possible three weapons, including one AW, vicinity LE SON (AT 973658). The Marines encircled the VC position but located no VC; no Maring casualties reported.

At 082147H a Co F squad (2/9) approaching their ambush position (AT 990658) received one grenade and observed three men running away. The squad fired small arms at them and pursued; observed one VC fall as though hit by fire but the VC managed to avoid capture in darkness and surrounding foliage. One VC WI. (possible).

At 082345H the squad LVT patrol (Co K) on SUNG YEN River (AT 963692) received two rounds of S/A fire from West river bank vicinity (AT 962689). The patrol returned about 20 rounds of small arms fire and searched for VC casualti with negative results. Patrol sustained two minor win's (one USMC, one USM).

9 Feb 1966. At 091100H a Co E (2/9) patrol (BT 010644) vicinity HA TAY, received about eight rounds of AW fire from a VC some 300 meters West (BT 0076). The patrol called 61mm fire mission, 10 WP and five HE, and assaulted the position; located a network of caves and a tunnel (BT 008648), which have been destroyed. No further contact or evidence of VC casualties.

At about 091145H a Co k platoon patrol sustained one Marine wIn from a mino of unknown composition vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 959678); did not require med evapuation.

At 691200H the Co K platoon patrol, while in same vicinity (AT 959677), tripped a mine on side of trail, also of unknown composition; three USMC WILL, med evacuated.

At 091230H a Co E platoon on S/D mission (BT 010640) vicinity PHONG LUC (1) observed five VC in tronch line some 600 meters South-Southwest vicinity LA THO BAC (1) (BT 008634). The Marines directed small arms at the VC and closed on the position; one VC was hit, another seen dragging him away. Called 81mm mission on three VC seen in same area (10 rounds HE, four WP); another VC observed being dragged away. Directed two rounds of 3.5 wP and three rounds of Y-79; laid base of fire and assaulted position. Found documents, maps and piture of HO CHI MINH (to Bn 5-2). VC casualties not apprehended, no further contact. Two VC WIA.

ENCLOSURE

At 092140H a squad LVT patrol on SONG YEN river vicinity (AT 961677) roceived about 20 rounds small arms/automatic weapons fire from both sider of river. The patrol directed over 100 rounds of small arms at the VC positions as the LVT's moved from between the opposing fires. Enemy fire ceased; VC casualties could not be determine. No Marine casualties.

10 Feb 66. At 100100H a TPS-21 on Company L perimeter (AT 953667) indicated possible VC movement about 250 meters South. The Marines fired about 100 rounds from tank machine gun, illuminated with six rounds 81mm, searched with infrared device and dispatched squad to search; negative results.

At 100120H, Company K CP received one round sniper fire (AT 961688); five rounds of small arms was directed at the VC sniper. Sustained one WIA USMC, med evac.

At approximately 100800H a Company F squad patrol vicinity HA DONG tripped two granades rigged with trip wires, one WP (AT 996643) and one frag granade (AT 997643), resulting in two WIA's USMC, med evac. The patrol apprehanded two VCS in the vicinity (AT 996646), evac to Company F CP for interrogation.

At 100912H a platoon on search and destroy mission (Company K) destroyed

three spidertraps (AT 964687), (3'x4'x2'), with 8 pounds C-4.

At 101320H a squad patrol (Company I) activated a mine of unknown composition vicinity BICH BAC (AT 985635) resulting in two WIA's USMC med evac.

Psy-War. Company L (3/3) established a signal system with villagers of DUYEN SON and LA CHAU complexes, grid squares (AT 9466), (AT 9566) and (AT 9666). The signals are to be a means be which villagers can let Marines on Hill 22 know when VC are in the villages. This is the first time villagers have admitted that VC come into their villages.

11 Teb 66. At 110515H a squad, Company I, enroute to cordon position as part of platoon S/D mission, received about 20 rounds of small arms (49 963626); WC strength estimated at ten men, positioned about 100 meters North of the squar. wicinity XUAN DIEM (2) (AT 963627). The Ma rines returned the fire with small arms and, when fire ceased, checked area with negative results, then continued to cordon village.

At 1107551 the platoon (Company I) on S/D mission XUAN DIEN (2) grid square (AT 96.2), had completed cordon of village. One squad with dog teams commenced search from South (AT 963626) to North; negative contact throughout.

At 110830H a Company K squad S/D (AT 959678) located one M-26 booby trap with 10: monofilament line. Grenade found on trail tied to stick, one foot off paddy dike. Booby trap was blown in place. At 111110H (AT 961673) engineer. with squad S/D found VC mine, 6'x3'x2' with friction type fuze. Mine seemed to have been discarded, no trip wire. Mine is being forwarded to Battalion S-2. At 110850H a squad patrol (Company K) located and destroyed booby trapped

M-26 grenade (MT 959678).

At 110920H a plateon (Company M) on S/D mission vicinity THAI C/M (1), lorated (estimated) 2800 pounds of rice (AT 969643); half of rice left for thelve families in village, remainder marked for their future use and moved 'Ltos to AN TRACH storage. (Further info: see Psy-War).

Control of the Contro

San San Francisco

ENCLOSURE (3)

"是我们,我们就是我们的人,我们也不知道,不是我们来,我们就被我们就是我的事,我也是我们的,他们

At 111245H the 2d platocn, Co I, completed construction of three road blooms leading into ASP#1 vicinity (AT 988724); also completed anti-morter trenches. At 111400H FP Co F (2/9) controlled 105mm fire mission on squad V(; with

weapons (AT 959644), 38 rounds HE fired with good effect on target. Search

of area produced no evidnece of VC casualties.

At 111405H Co L squad found and destroyed freshly dug man-size punji trap (AT 956664).

There were approximately 2800 pounds of rice found in vicinity THE. CAM (AT 969643); half was left for the twelve families; half was evac'd for storage in AN TRACH (1) (AT 972662). Co M commander and pacification team explained to village leaver that the rice was being held to keep the VC from confiscating it. Bags were marked in the presence of villagers for later reissue.

At 111920H squad (E 2/9) on SONG VINH DIEW LVT patrol vicinity MIEU BONG (2) received about 20 rounds of small arms fire from East bank of river (BT 035683). The squad returned about 200 rounds of 7.62 nm 25 rounds of M-79 then beached and searched area; negative results, no USMC casualties reported.

At 112110H a Co K fire team listening post (AT 961673) received one frag grenade from a (suspected) VC position Southwest; returned one grenade, one M-79 and ten rounds of small arms; searched area with negative results, one

Marine WIA non-evac d.

12 Feb 1966. At 120615H a squad (Co I) on search and destroy mission

found a homemade booby trap (AT 965625); destroyed in place.

At 120800H a squad (E 2/9) on river block (BT 031648), received about three rounds of small arms fire from VC position East of SONG VINH DIEN vicinity (BT 034653). The squad returned small arms and three rounds of M-79 were directed at the VC position with unknown results; enemy fire ceased.

Combined search and destrey mission commenced 120800H with one platoon (Rcin), Co F and one platoon (Rein), Co E moving South from grid line (65) between grid lines (99) and (04); platoons about 1000 meters apart.

at about 120900H the Co F platoon (BT 006633) received about 20 rounds of small arms fire from the South (BT 006631); returned about 100 rounds of small arms, enemy fire ceased. Searched area with negative results.

At 121025H the Co F platoon received small arms fire; artillery fired 2? rounds HE and 20 rounds of WP 105mm at (BT 010624). A second mission was directed at VC position (BT 019625), consisting of 31 rounds HE 105mm. Results not observed.

At 121125H an artillery mission of 22 rounds HE 105mm was directed at (BT 010627) when elements of the search and destroy force reported receivin, small arms fire from that position.

At 121144H the search and destroy force reported observing a group of 7; moving South below PHONG LUC (3) vicinity (BT 002619); called an artillery mission of 60 rounds HE 105mm; FO report indicated at least one VC KIA (Possible).

Villagers of LA ThO BAC (1) (BT 006631) reported that about 60 VC occupied ambush positions (BF 006632) from which initial fire was received.

Enemy contacts were made at coordinates; (BT 006632), (BT 004629), (BF 018625). (BT 007623). (AT 996632) and (BT 015623).

ENCLOSURE (3)

Nine artillery missions were fired in objective area; additional missions (AO) against 6-8 VC in trench (BT 009608) South of BONG LA THO; also an artillery and UH-1E mission was directed by AO against a building (Br C16605) in which an estimated 20 VC had congregated.

Enemy ocsualties include:

3-KIL, confirmed (2-S/A, 1-arty)
2-VIL, confirmed
12 KIL, possible (7-air, 5-arty)
37-VIL, possible (15-air, 22-arty)
1-VCS apprehended PHONG LUC (2), wounded, evac'd.

Enemy fortifications and equipment destroyed included:

6-Bunkers 4'x4' (BT 011617) 3-Tunnels, vicinity (BT 016618); secondary explosions 2-Boats, vicinity (BT 008608)

Friendly casualties sustained:

1-WIA, USMC (gunshot, left shoulder), condition good 1 WIA, USMC (punji trap), not evacuated) 2-WIA's, USMC (fragmentation in tunnel demolition)

Observations: VC encountered in operation were dressed in either khaki uniforms or khaki and black; no enemy machine gun fire encountered, unusual for this area; actual enemy strength in the area based on operation was one VC Company.

At 120930H a VC surrended at Co M CP (AT 972662). The "rallier" was evacated to Regimental S-2 and ITT for processing at 121230H; a "rallier" who surrendered on 10 February was evacuated at the same time.

At 121253H a Co L platoon PPB received one round of sniger fire from (AT 954633). Pathol returned six rounds of 7.62, two LaW's and five M-79, Observing two VC falling. One VC KIA. Body on other side of river. One VSM. WIA med evacuated.

At 121325H a Co L squad (AT 956659) squad apprehended one VC armed with CHICOM grenade. Evacuated to Battalion CP. for transportation to ETT.

At 121340H a Co I platoon PPB (AT 953629) received two rounds of small arms fire from vicinity (AT 955633); small arms fire returned by USMC with further contact.

At 121345H a Co L squad located VC log books and medical supplies (AT 956659); delivered to Battalion CP.

At 121823H Co E (2/9) PPB positions vicinity PHONG LUC (1) (BT 007637) received heavy S/A fire from Southwest vicinity (BT 003631). Artillery mission consisting of 30 rounds HE and 26 rounds WP was directed at the VC; FO reported two VC WIA observed and five buildings destroyed. Squad patrol searched area with negative results.

At 122005H the 1st platoon, Co K, reported receiving one grenade thrown in a forward position (AT 961673) that was unoccupied. The Marines fired about 20 rounds of small arms fire and two M-79's with unknown results.

At 122130H a squad patrol Co K, vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 955678), was fired upon by estimated six VC in bamboo area vicinity (AT 956678); the patrol directed small arms fire, three grenades and four shotgun blast at the VC. Search proved negative; VC apparently fled; believed there may have been an ambush awaiting LVT patrol. Reported one WC WIA (possible). Further search 130700H resulted in finding One M-26 grenade and expended M-14 cartridge; (BT 956678).

13 Feb 1966. At 130830H a Company I squad patrol located and destroyed one 15'x2'x2' tunnel reinforced with bamboo (AT 957603), and two punji traps (AT 957605).

At 131015H a Co E squad patrol vicinity PhoNG LUC (1) (BT 020639) saw three VD run into village (BT 017639); villagers then ran from village with animals; called 81mm mortar mission (seven rounds HE) and conducted search of area; no sign of any VC casualties.

On 13 February Co M conducted a platoon search for fighting holes, trenches and tunnels in vicinity of "no name" village (ET 968677); the company had

no enemy contact during the search.

At 131400H a Co I OP (AT 963609) received about three rounds of S/A fire from Southwest of Hill 55 vicinity (AT 961608). A fire team was dispatched to search, apprehended one male VCS who had an ID card but had not been seen in the area before; also located two tunnels vicinity (AT 961608). The VCS was evacuated to Battalion S-2 for interrogation; CS/CN and demolitions sent with patrol to clear and destroy tunnels.

At 131/45H Co L reported that a squad search and destroy patrol filled in 63 holes on 13 February vicinity PHU SON (3) (AT 952644); no hostile contact,

At 131330H Co E squad saw one man 25-28 years old running into village, searched village house by house; negative results. Squad found 18 rounds of carbine ammo and cave at (BT 014653); cave destroyed with 10 pounds of C-4.

At 13:813H the mine clearing detail vicinity Hill 55 (AT 967616) detonated three line charges (AT 964623) to (AT 969623) which achieved twelve secondary explosions.

Lt 132055H a Co E squad vicinity PHONG LUC (2) (BT 011633), ambushed throve, killing two (body count); searched for third VC with negative results.

Psy-War

Co L (3/3) is currently attempting to organize a school with villagers for LA CHAU-DUYEN SON Complex vicinity grid square (AT 9566); have school kits for 100 children and one building which villagers and Marines have cleared up. Plan to conduct three hours daily instruction on arithmetic, writing and personal hygiene; Med Cap daily and Psy-War Team weekly.

14 Feb 1966. At about 140300H, in vicinity Co L CP (AT 953667), SID indistance in the cated movement vicinity LA CHAU (4) (AT 950667); fired 81mm ilumination and six rounds M-79. Searched area with tank light and fired eight rounds 105mm HS (AT 947667); apprehended one VCS (AT 947667) without ID. Found no evidence of casualties.

At 140920H a Co I platoon on search and destroy mission located a bothy trapped 105mm shell vicinity XUAN DIEM (1) (AT 967637); ARVN dog term smalled trip wire and would not move; shell checked and disarmed by engineers, destroyed in place.

At 140920H a platoon search and destroy Co I vicinity LE SON (5) (AT 960639) received S/A fire from a VC positioned some 700 meters North vicinit; LE SON (4) (AT 960646); patrol fired one round 3.5, VC ceased fire and appear.

ently fled. No VC casualties were found on search on the position.

At 141005H elements of Co E (2/9) (BT 030635) received small arms fire from vicinity PHONG LUC (1) (BT 025634); returned fire with 27 rounds small arms; 15 M-79's, 2 LAW and artillery FO called fire mission, 15 rounds HE and 12 rounds WP. Effect of artillery fire not determined as FO was not able to adequately observe and VC casualties were not evident in search that was conducted.

at 141010H a Co F (2/9) platoon patrol vicinity TAN HANH (AT 996656) located and destroyed a concussion-type grenade. The patrol also experienced a large explosion in the same vicinity, believed to be an electrically detonated booby trap or mine that may have been activated rematurely. There were no USMC casualties reported. Twelve punji traps, two man traps, and 2 tunnels 5'x10' were destroyed during this operation.

At 141045H Co I platoon on search and destroy mission vicinity IE SON (5) (AT 959639), received one round of S/A fire from the Northwest vicinity (AT 958644); the VC's exact location could not be determined, fire was not repeated. At 141100H the patrol apprehended one male VCs loitering in paddy conducted helo evac vicinity (AT 958638). The patrol destroyed a tunnel (AT 964644) that was 2'x2'x4'.

Co M assisted villagers at LA BUNG (1) and YEN NE (4) in construction and removation of strategic hamlets and school house at AN TRACH (1).

Psy-War. Co L provided a security squad for I Corps Psy-war Team in village of LA CHAU (4) (AT 95:669). Theme of the presentation was "Why Marines are in RVM and that Allied victory is inevitable". Leaflets and books were hande out to 10 adults and 20 children present.

126 villagors worked in AN TRACH (1) (AT 966664) on February 14th clear-

ing brush and working on school.

School attendance at AN TRACH (1) was up to 53 students on 14 Feb; villagers of LA BCNG (1) (AT 973671) indicated desire to start a 3d school next week in area.

About 200 villagers came to AN TRACH today to get wire for fence construction around strategic hamlets.

At about 141800H the Co I CP (AT 967616) observed a VC squad swiming in the SONG YEN (AT 948618) followed by a boat which they proceeded to unload on South bank into tree line; AO observed OD-colored packs in boat, directly artillery missions (42 rounds VT, 2 rounds WP, 15 rounds HE 105mm); tank directed 10 rounds 90mm and observed artillery fire through BC scope; one round 105mm hit within 10 feet of two VC running in open. Mortars also fired 14 rounds 81mm HE from Hill 55. Two VC KIA.

At 142100H Co F squad vicinity IE SON (1) (AT 983658), moving to ambush position, received one hand grenade from nearby VC position to the South. The Marines returned fire with about 100 rounds small arms and four M-79's; in pursuit, received about ten rounds of small arms carbine fire before losing contact with the VC. No Marine casualties reported.

At about 142145H, tripled a wire to a grenade (AT 993655), no casualties

reported.

At about 142155H, upon establishing ambush, (AT 993655) detected movement in bushes 10 meters away; fired 35 rounds of small arms and received one VC grenade. Small arms and automatic weapons fire were directed at the VC, then the Marines searched the area with negative results. No Marine casualties.

At about 142225H, in an alternate position (AT 993656) same vicinity, the squad sighted an armed VC leaving a trench 100 meters away; fired 30 rounds of small arms at the VC; searched the area but found no evidence of VC casualties.

At 142200H a Co L squad patrol vicinity DUYEN SON (2) (AT 955666), experienced one grenade explosion near their formation; called in two rounds 81mm illumination and used one hand illumination. Directed two fragmentation greandes at a suspected VC position. bearched the area with negative results. No casualties.

15 Feb 1966. At 150530H a Co I squad, West of XUAN DIEM (2) and Hill 55 (AT 950626), while returning from ambush position, received about ten rounds strains fire and one hand grenade from "no name" village to the South vicinity (AT 958625). The Marines directed 20 rounds of small arms at the VC position at heard signal drums in the village while approaching on search; no further contamade and VC casualties were not evident.

At 150900H a member of Co I squad patrol vicinity CHAU SON (3) (AT 956604), Southwest of Hill 55, sustained minor injuries when he stepped into a punji trans

trar destroyed, continued patrol.

At 150915H Co K platoun on search and destroy sustained one non-battle casualty vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 961676) as a result of a blasting cap explosined evacid.

At 150935H a platoon Go I on search and destroy mission vicinity CHAU SON (3) (AT 955604), Southwest of Hill 55, located and destroyed ten newly implanted punji stakes.

16 Feb 1966. At 160007H, a Co I platoon position, vicinity LA CHAU (5) (AT 957667), detected novement (AT 964667) and fired ten rounds of small arms; a sparch of the area disclosed no evidence of VC casualties.

at 160830H, a Co K squad, returning from search and destroy patrol, detonate

a mine vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 961676); no injuries sustained.

At about 161000H, an engineer team, sent on a mine clearing mission, set of: a large explosive of unknown composition vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 959676); though the Marines were 35 meters apart three USMC WIA's were sustained, mederates

At approximately 161220H a small boy and a water buffals were killed by a bosby trap Southwest of Co L (3/3) CP vicinity DUYEN SON (4) (AT 945662).

At 161430H, a Co K squad, on search and destroy mission, found VC directives on the operational aspects of mines and booby-traps; also 500 cc of blood plants are 953686). Further search of the area produced one female VCS; evacuated to HIPD DUC Headquarters.

At 161900H, the Co T OP on Hill 55 (AP 970620) sighted a derruftaged ruft being handled by an undetermined number of VN personnel, presumably VC, on bank of SONG BAU XAU vicinity (AF 981621). One tank and infantry squad dispatched to vicinity (AF 981623). Tank directed 500 rounds .30 caliber at the raft and the adjacent treeline. Raft destroyed; undetermined number of VC casualtics.

At 162024H, a Co L squad ambush, vicinity hill 22 and LA CHAU (4) (AI 951670), noted movement to its front on a SID-150. The marines requested two rounds of 81mm illumination, threw two hand grenades and pursued two flooing VC. Contactlost. Twenty-five rounds of small arms fire expended at enemy. Area scarched;

negative results.

At 162050H, a Co K squad, West of SONG YEN (AT 956682), received one grenade while enroute to its ambush position. The squad returned 20 rounds of automatic fire and pursued three VC heading North; contact was lost near BO BAN (1) (AT 956686) in thick vegetation. The VC apparently had no weapons other than grenades since no fire was returned. No confirmed VC casualties. No USMC casualties.

17 Feb 1966. At 170800H, the 3d platoon, Co K, assumed responsibility for ASP#1.

Confidencing 171230H, one squad, Co K, aboard two LVT's, patrolled along SONG CAU DO between (AT 971698) and (AT 998707) in conjunction with search and clear operation being conducted by 3d Tank Battalion and 3d AT Battalion in GS (AT 97) (AT 9870) and (AT 9970).

At 171300H, a Co I platoon on search and destroy mission located and destroy

ed two martar duds; one 81mm and one 60mm vicinity (AT 983630).

At 171925H, a tank crew with Co I, OP #5, Hill 55 (AT 963609), sighted two male VC in a boat (one with rifle) on SUNG AI. NGHIA (AT 958603); the tank fired three rounds 90mm HE (direct hits); two VC KIA.

18 Eeb 1956. At 180930H, a Co I platoon on search and destroy mission, vicinity IH SON (5) (AT 956639), received ten rounds of small arms fire from the mast (AT 967638); the Marines returned sixty rounds of small arms and conducted a search for VC in the immediate area. Negative results.

At 181745H; a scout-dog was seriously wounded vicinity (AT 955684) when a

device of unknown composition exploded; dog DOw.

At 181830E, a Co h platoon CP (AT 963659) received two small arms rounds of harassing fire from the Southwest (AT 962656); platoon returned ten rounds small arms fire, 60mm mortar and one round 106mm RR. A squad searched for VC casualties with negative results. No friendly casualties reported.

At 181955H, the Co I squad OP on Hill 55 (AT 963603), using tank spotlight, sighted one armed VC on a small boat on SUNG AI NGHIA vicinity (AT 965605). The Marines killed him with ten rounds of .50 cal machine gun fire and twenty round of .30 cal. Boat sank. Body left in rivr.

19 Feb 1966. At 190700H, a squad block (AT 963625) for Co I platoon search and destroy mission directed 10 rounds small arms fire at three VC (wearing black painnes) vicinity XUAN DIEM (2) (AT 965628); one VC KIA and a second appeared to the hit while roving into treeline. Searched area; recovered one M-14 rifle (more #138495, four loaded magazines, one cartridge belt and one CHICOM grande. While the blood trail through cane field, lost trail in rice paddy. One VO

ENCLOSURE (3)

Lt 190745H, a Co I platoon apprehended 14 VCs vicinity XUAN DIEM (2) (AT 964 627); evac to Battalion collection point for screening.

At 192010H (AT 972661) a Co M squad patrol saw 3 VC positions firing at AN TRACH (1) schoolhouse, positions were at (AT 973662), (AT 971658) and (AT 971657). It is believed the VC were armed with one AW, a carbine and an M-1 rifle. The patrol fired at the muzzle flashes, assaulted into the area, and the VC fled in the darkness. A Vietnamese boy 7 or 8 years old was killed during the fire fight.

At 192030H a Co M squad patrol (AT 961651) tripped an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire resulting in 3 WIA's (2 med-evac'd). As the patrol was carrying the WIA's to the LZ, 3 VC fired on them from (AT 963658). The patrol returned fire with 20 rds 60mm nortar, 24 rds 81mm worter and 1 rd 106 RR and searched impact area. Squad rechedked area at first light and received S/A fire from approximately 4 VC (AT 962653) and (AT 962648).

At 192041H a Co L squad ambush killed one VC at (AT 954686). VC was wearing black shorts and shirt. A carbine, an M-26 grenade, cartridge belt and misc., were recovered from the body. While the squad was recovering the gear, they received 30 rds of S/A fire from (AT 956686). The squad returned fire with 100 rds S/A, 4 rds 60mm mortar, under illumination by 7 rds of 81mm. Two VC were seen to fall as if hit. A search of area at first light revealed no evidence of VC casualties. Two VC WIA (possible).

At 192143H a Co I squad ambush (AT 951666) had positive SID contact and fired one claynore. A search of area produced negative results. A recheck of area at first light was conducted negative results. The contact was 40 meters from the claymore and in center of dispersion fan when claymore fired.

20 Feb 1966. At 201045H a Co L squar patrol received approximately 150 rds S/A from estimated 5 A/W's vicinity (AT 942640). The squad set up a base of fire and a FT assaulted into area. On making enemy contact 3/3 helo's on re-supply mission were immediately directed to Hill 22, and the remainder of L-2, reinforced with ar arty and 81 FO, were heli-lifted in two lifts to an LZ at (AT 945642). Co Lestablished one squad in a blocking rosition at (AT 953652). L-2 searched from South to North through objective area vicinity PHU SON (2) (AT 950647) and PHU SON (3) (M 952642) toward blocking force. L-2 at (M 952640) at 201258H.

At 201700H, Co I OP on Hill 55 (AT 970620), using BC scope, sighted four VC South of SONG LA THO vicinity CHAU LAU (AT 985601) and directed five rounds 90mm HE which were on target. Results: 4 VC KIA.

At 201945H, one member Co M squad patrol activated a subterranean 81mm moster explosive device vicinity (AT 971660); three WIA, Med evac'd.

21 Feb 1966. A \$ \$10007Ha Co L squad ambush (AT 942647), aided by 81mm. illumination, observed four VC in treeling (aT 944649). Marines illuminated area and fired 100 rounds small arms and four 40mm rounds. Area searched. Block stains noted in area. Two VC WIA (possible).

At 210215H, the Co I squad river block (AT 973612) received two rounds haracaing fire from South of SONG LA THO vicinity (AT 975616). Squad directed two

rounds 40mm at the VC. Results unknown.

At 210700H, a Co I platoon, Northeast of hill 55, apprehenced four VCS ricinity BICH BAC (AT 987634) and one VCS vicinity THAI CAM (3) (AT 974627); delivered to III.

At 211140H, a fire team from Co I shot two VC in two boats on SONG AI NGHIA (AT 973611). VC had ignored warning shots and attempted to escape. Results: one VC KIA, one VC WIA (MedEvac), one boat sunk, one boat captured.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 211530H, villagers informed Co M of VC installing mines, vicinity AN TRACH (2) (AT 968657). Two squads searched both sides of SONG YEN NE, Feedived approximately 25 rounds of small arms fire from three positions South of river vicinity (AT 969648), (AT 966648) and (AT 962653); squads responded with 250 rounds of small arms fire. Negative results.

At 212300H, a Co I platoon patrol (AT 950613) received four rounds of small arms fire from Southeast, vicinity (AT 941611); exact VC location unknown. Established three ambushes in area, no further contact. No US casualties.

At 220020H, a Co I squad ambush (AT 954608) received 12 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 949607), squad fired 250 rounds of small arms and three rounds of 40mm. Search of area revealed no evidence of VC casualties.

At 220355H, 2/9 Battalion CP perimeter positions (AT 991679) directed 15 rounds of small arms fire at undetermined number of VC 50 meters Northwest of CP; effects of fire unknown, no evidence of casualties found on search of area.

At 220700H, a member of Co I squad, returning from ambush site, fell into punji stake man trap, 6'x5'x3' vicinity CHAU SON (1) (AT 942614). Results: one USMC WIA Med evac'd; one pan trap destroyed.

At 220800H, a Co I fire team, vicinity CHAU SON (1) (AT 943608), received 25 rounds of small arms fire from VC located 300 meters South (AT 943605). Fire team responded with 200 rounds of small arms fire forcing the VC to cease fire and withdraw. Extent of VC casualties unknown, no US casualties.

At 221230H, a Co L squad patrol, vicinity PhU SON (4) (AT 944633), apprehended one male VCS, whom villagers pointed out as being a VC guerrilla; also, apprehended female VCs (no ID) reported as having medical supplies. Two VCS taken to ITT,

At 221630H, as Co L squad patrol moving Northeast, vicinity PHU SON (1) (AT 950650), observed one VC (AT 953653) jump up and run East. When the VC ignored challenge and warning shots, the patrol fired four rounds S/A at the VC, and sew him fall, Patrol sustained one WIA in pursuit as result CHICOM grenade devrigged as a mine (AT 953652). Trail of blood led to VC body in stream (AT 954651). Results; one VC KIA (body count), one USMC WIA Med evac'd.

At 222000H, a Co L squad enroute ambush position, vicinity Hill 22 (AT 955 669), received small arms fire from North, vicinity La CHAU (3) (AT 955 678). Squad returned small arms fire, 40mm and directed an 81mm mortar mission of 22 HE and two WP rounds. Search provided no VC casualties, continued mission.

23 Feb 1966. At 230750H, a Co L squad on search and destroy mission, vicinity DUYEN SON (3) GS (AT 9565), destroyed two punji pits booby trapped with grenades (AT 952651) and (AT 954653); no US casualties.

at 230923H, one Marine on Co I search and destroy mission activiated a 105mm dud rigged as a mine (AT 963655). One USMC KIA Med evac'd.

At 231035H, a Co L squad patrol aprehended three male VCs vicinity (AT 944

664). One VC5 detained after interrogation at Co CP, evacuated to ITT.

At 231155H, Co I (-) on search and destroy mission, vicinity LE SON (3)

(AT 970648), received two rounds of small arms fire from 100 meters west (AT 965643) and 20 rounds of small arms from 250 meters southwest (AT 969646). Returning rounds of small arms fire and two rounds of 40mm. Search of area produced

no evidnoce of VC casualties.

24 Feb 1966. At 240015H, the 1st platoon, Co L received one round of small arms fire from (AT 965668); returned 20 rounds of small arms and four rounds of 40mm, searched area with negative VC casualties found.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 240124H, movement heard from (AT 965667) by 1st platoon, Co L; one hand grenade thrown at suspected VC position resulted in one round of small arms fire from VC. Marines threw three more grenades and searched area but found no sign of VC casualties.

At 240940H, a Co I squad patrol, vicinity THAI CAM (2) (AT 942635), apprehended one male VCS departing village at dawn, no ID; evacuated to ITT.

at 241010H, a H&S Co squad patrol apprehended one female VCb hiding on stream bank, vicinity bridge #2 (AT 958698); taken to how VaNG collection point.

At 241130H, a Co M platoon patrol completing search and destroy operation, vicinity LE SON (4) (AT 966647), received eight rounds of small arms fire from a building 200 meters East (AT 966047); patrol returned approximately 200 rounds of small arms and four rounds 40mm, two rounds AP and three rounds of HE 3.5; a 81mm mission of six rounds HE was also directed at the target. VC casualties not evident in search conducted throughout area.

At 242145H, tank with Co I on Hill 55 (AT 967617) sighted one VC to Northwest with spotlight illumination, vicinity XUAN DIEM (AT 963625), VC appeared to be carrying rifle; directed three rounds 90mm at VC, squad searched area, found no trace of VC or Weapons.

25 Feb 1966. At 250730H, Co I platoon on S&D vicinity LE SON (2) (AT 977649, disarmed two CHICOM grenade booby traps, one WP grenade booby trap; apprehended one male VCS (AT 978645) and located possible container for claymore type mine (AT 972636); all evec'd Battalion S-2.

At 252000H, Co M bunker (AT 971661) received 30 rounds S/n fire from (AT 971659). Returned 100 rounds S/n fire and five rounds 40mm. Area searched. Negative results.

25 Feb 1966. At 260400H, Co I squad (AT 973661) received grenade in positi resulting in 1 VIA. Med Evac helo received two rounds S/A fire vicinity (AT 967617). Sixty rounds S/A and 8 rounds 40mm fire directed at VC. Area searched. Negative results.

at 260830H, Co M squad patrol vicinity (AT 963646) pursued two VC into canefield. Discovered spider hole. Smoke and frag grenades used to clear and destroy hole. Two VC KIA (body count).

At 260830H, Co M squad patrol (AT 972657) sustained 3 WIL as result of detonation M-26 grenade rigged with tripwire. Med evac'd.

At 261945H, a Co L squad (AT 953684) received one round S/A fire from (AT 953685) while enroute to ambush site. Directed 20 rounds S/A, 2 rounds 40mm and assaulted VC position. Area searched. Negative results.

At 261945H, Co N CP perimeter (AT 953663) received 10 rounds S/A fire from (AT 972657). Returned 2 rounds 40mm. VC fire ceased. Area searched. Negative results.

At 262048H, a Co L squad p. trol (AT 957685) fired 2 rounds 40mm at VC in treeline (AT 955683). Illuminated and scarched village. Negative results.

HIGHLIGHTS. At 260700H, Co K 3/3 and Co F 2/9 commenced airlift from DANANG TABLE to PHU BAI for operations under OPCON 2/1. Co K 3/3 deployed with command group 2/1. Co F 2/9 occupied defensive positions PhU BAI TAOR.

27 Feb 1966. At 270100H, a Co L squad patrol (AT 953676) enroute to ambush site, sustained 3 WIA as result detonation M-26 grenade rigged as mine. Med evec.

ENCLOSULE (3)

At 270700H, a Co I platoon on S&D (AT 988623) observed one VC rur from house into canefield (AT 980625), Area searched. Negative results.

28 Feb 1966. At 280800H, a Co I Marine on platoon patrol fell into punji trap vicinity (AT 967653). 155mm round in trap rigged as mine exploded as Marine left area. No casualties.

At 281030H, Co L platon patrol vicinity (AT 953651) received S/A fire from (AT 950652). Returned S/A fire. Searched area. Negative results. Sustained one KIA (DOW). Med evac'd.

At 281140H, Co L platoon sustained two WIA (AT 955653) result of detonation grenade type mine. Med evacuated.

enclosure (3)

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Mar DANANG, VIETNAM 272000H Feb 1966

Operation Plan 1-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETWAM, Scale 1:50,000, AmS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

### TASK ORGANIZATION:

3d Bn, 3d Marines 1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn (Direct Support) 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn (General Support)

Go I

FO Tm, F Btry, 2/12

FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FAC Tm, H&S Co
1st Plat, Co B & C, 3d Tank Bn
Lt.Sec, Co C, 3d AT.Bn
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
Interpreter

Co K
FO Tm, F Btry, 2/12
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
Interpreter

Co L
FO Tm, F Btry, 2/12
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FAC Tm, H&S Co
Lt Sec, Co C, 3d Tank Bn
Lt Sec, Co B, 3d AT Bn
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
Interpreter

CO M
FO Tm, F Btry, 2/12
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Lt Sec, Co C, 3d AT Bn
Sec, 106 RR Pl. t, H&S Co
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co L, 3d Engr Bn
FAC Tm, H&S Co
Interpreter

#### 1. SITUATION.

Enemy Forces. See current INTSUM's and HIEU DUC District Headquarters reports.

### b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 2d Bn, 12th Marines direct support.
- (2) Air Support.
  - (a) FMAN provides 6 H-34 helicopters, and 2 armed UH-IE escorts, for troop lift.
  - (b) FMAW provides 2 VA aircraft for LZ CAP/CAS from 0700H until 0800H of D-Day, with additional fixed wing support on call.
  - (c) FRAN provides AO on station, commencing 0700H of D-Day.
  - (d) SP. RROW HAWK available on call.
- c. Attachment and Detachment. None
- d. Assumption.
  - (1) That one platoon is available to relieve 3d Platoon, Company K, at ASP #1.
  - (2) That air support will be available as required.

#### 2. MISSION,

Commencing 0630H on D-Day, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines units search out and destroy enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications within objective area.

#### 3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. By 0700H of D-Day, Company I provides one platoon (rein) vicinity (AT 940613) to search and destroy to the Northeast along the Eastern bank of the SONG YEN River in coordination with Company L to the West. Company I prepared to provide 81mm mortar and tank supporting fire into objective area. Commencing 0630H of D-Day, Company M provides one platoon (rein) to search and destroy South along the Eastern side of the SONG YEN River and establish blocking position vicinity (AT 957642). Company M prepared to provide screening force vicinity (AT 968645) on order. By 0630H on D-Day, Company L establishes platoon (-) block vicinity (AT 950640). Commencing at 0700H on D-Day, Company L (-) helilifts from Hill 22 to LZ at (AT 933617) in two waves, and searches and destroys through DONG PHU Complex and to the North along the Western side of the SONG YEN River. (See Operation Overlay).

Company K provides one platoon (rein) to hill 22 on D-1 to provide security for Company L CP and river block, and one platoon (rein) at Battalion CP on D-Day as reserve for operation. H&S provisional platoon augments Company L CP security.

### b. Company I.

- (1) By 0700H on D-Day, have one platoon (rein) vicinity (AT 940613) prepared to search and destroy Northeast along the SONG YEN River in coordination with, and abreast of Company L (-) on West.
- (2) Be prepared to support Company L (-) with 81mm mortar and tank fire, on call.

### c. Company K.

- (1) On D-1, provide one platoon (rein) to augment Company L CP security, and to relieve Company L units guarding river block at (AT 961660).
- (2) Provide one platoon (rein) as Battalion reserve at Battalion CP on D-Day, prepared for helilift to any location within objective area.

### d. Company L.

- (1) By 0700H on D-Day, establish platoon (-) block vicinity (AT 950640).
- (2) Commencing 0700h on D-Day, helilift Company L (-) from Company L CP to LZ vicinity (AT 933617) in two waves.
- (3) Upon arrival in objective area, search and destroy through DONG PHU (2), DONG PHU (3), DUNG PHU (1), and North to blocking position (AT 950640).
- (4) Following link-up with Company L blocking force, search and destroy Northward to Company L CP.
- (5) Following link-up with Company L blocking force, be prepared to drop off one platoon (rein) to establish PPB in objective area.

### e. Company M.

- (1) Commencing 0630H on D-Day, provide. one platson (rein) to search and destroy South along the SONG YEN River and establish blocking position vicinity (AT 957642).
- (2) Company M prepare to provide screening force on Eastern flank of Battalion objective area on order.

(3) Upon retraction of blocking force, searche, and destroy to North to Company M CP in coordination with and abreast of Campany L.

### f. H&S Provisional Platoon.

(1) On D-1, displace to Company L CP to augment Company L CP security.

### g. Battalion Reserve.

- (1) Platoon (rein), Company K.
  - (a) Be prepared to exploit snemy contact in support of any unit within objective area.
  - (b) Be prepared to displace by helilift or motor convoy.

### h. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See Operation Overlay.
- (2) D-Day to be announced.
- (3) Contact is from East to West.
- (4) All units be prepared to mark friendly positions with air panels or smoke during air strikes, or upon activation of SP/RROW HAWK.
- (5) TACP or TAC (A) will control all air strikes.
- (6) If VC rice caches are located, notify this Headquarters.
- (7) Personnel wear armored vests.
- (8) Fire coordination line between Company I and Company M units is East-West grid line 64.
- (9) Be prepared to use CS/CN in all tunnels prior to destruction.
- (10) Adjustment, of supporting fires from tanks is conducted on the gun-target line.
- (11) Following Company L displacement to LZ, units remain abreast along the SONG YEN River during search and destroy operations.
- (12) Units report crossing phase limes Red and Blue.
- (13) Submit situation reports on the nour, and upon request.
- (14) This is to be a slow and deliberate operation, with maximum precaution against mines and broby traps.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

No change.

- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
  - a. Communication-Electronics.
    - (1) Company I and Company M units be prepared to monitor Company L Tactical Net, as well as own Company nets.
    - (2) All participating units be prepared to smift to Battalion Primary or Seconday Nets in event of activation of SPARROW HAWK.
  - b. Command Posts.
    - (1) Battalion Command Post on Hill 55.

Joshua W Worsey III

Lt. Col. U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

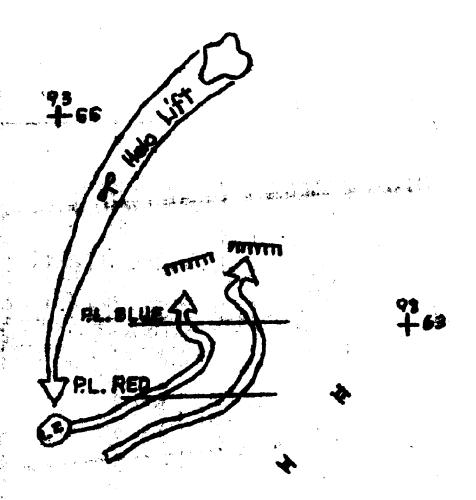
Bn. 3d Marines DANANG, VIEWAM 272000H, Peb 1966

Operations Overlay to Assessment Operation Plan 1-66

Bef: (a) Nep, VINIMAN 1,50,000, ANS Series 1,701 Sheet 6650 IV

á.

Time Somes E



by Command of Montengat Colonel DORSEY III

A. G. COMMA Major, V. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

D BN, 3D MARILIES
S&C # 6/4-44
COPY 56 OF 58

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Mar D.N.NG, VIETNAL 282000H.Feb 1966

Operation Plan 2-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Scale 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV.

Time Zone: H

T.SK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization).

### 1. STIULTION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) (To be issued separately).

# b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 2d Bn, 9th Marines provides blocking force to North of SUNG LA THO River by H+1 on D-Day (See Operation Overlay).
- (2) 51st RVN Regiment provides screening force on Eastern flank of objective area, commencing at H-Hour on D-Day (See Operation Overlay).
  - (a) 1st Co, 1st Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment occupies ARVN outpost at (AT 948584). Outpost has squad outpost positions 100 meters to East, and 100 meters to West, of main outpost compound.
  - (b) 51st RVN Regiment Headquarters is located at (AT 984583).
- (3) Heavy Section Tanks, 3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support).
- (4) Heavy Section Tanks, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support).
- (5) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support).
- (6) Howtar Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support).
- (7) Lir Support.
  - (a) Figure provides fixed wing aircraft and helicopters in support of operation.
    - (1) At H-Hour on D-Day, provides 10 UH34D and 2 UH1E arted escorts for troop lift of Company (-) in two waves from LZ Roadrunner to LZ (AT 971585).

- (2) Following lift of Company (-), lifts one platoon (rein) from Lz Roadrunner to Hill 55.
- (3) Following lift of platoon (rein), lifts 5 rubber assault boats by external lift from vicinity (AT 947593) to river block at (AT 973611).
- (4) Upon completion of lifts, directs four UH34D as standby aircraft for lift of reserve force to my location within objective area.
- (b) At H-Hour provides 2 VA aircraft for LZ CAP/CAS with minimum of one hour on station.
- (c) SPARROW HAWK available on call.
- (d) Close air support available on call.
- (e) AO on station commencing at H-Hour.
- o. Attachment and Dotachment. Annex A (Task Organization).

### d. Assumption.

- (1) That one platoon will be available to relieve 3d Platoon, Company K, at LSP #1 on D-V.
- (2) That rubber assault boats will be made available to 3d Battalion, 3d Marines for curation of operation.
- (3) That forces of 51st ARVN Regiment will be available to screen Eastern flank of objective area commencing at H-Hour on D-Day.
- (4) That forces of 2d Bn, 9th Marines will be available to establish block to North of SONG LA THO River from (AT 974612) to (AT 986609) by H+1 on D-Day.

#### 2. MISSION.

Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, 3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and clear operations within objective area to search out and destroy all enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications Therein

### 3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex C (Operation Overlay). Under cover of darkness on D-Day, Company I (-) (Rein) proceeds South across SONG AI NGHIA River in small boats, and is prepared to cross LOD at first light to search and destroy to Northeast.

At H-Hour on D-Day, Company K (-) Rein) helilifts in two waves into LZ vicinity (AT 971585), and searches and destroys North to Phase Line Apple, then to Northeast in coordination with Company I. Remaining platoon of Company K helilifts to Hill 55 as alert force ready for immediate helilift into any assigned sector of objective area to exploit enemy contact. Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, forces of 51st ARVN Regiment provide screening force on East flank of battalion objective area, screening from South to North. By H+1 on D-Day, 2d Bn, 9th Marines force establishes blocking positions to . North of SONG LA THO River vicinity (AT 974612) to (AT 986609). All units retract from objective area upon completion of mission, on order.

## b. Company I (Rein).

- (1) Under cover of darkness on D-Day, Company I (-) (Rein) cross SONG AI NGHIA River in small boats vicinity (AF 948593) and be prepared to cross LOD at first light to search and destroy to Northeast in objective area.
- (2) Provide security force at river crossing site to retract rubber boats to North bank of river, for further helilift to river block (I 973611) following troop helilifts.
- (3) Be prepared to provide supporting fires with 81mm mortars and tanks into objective area.
- (4) Report arrival of leading elements at Phase Lines apple and Peach, and be prepared to continue search and destroy operation through remaining objective area on order.
- (5) Be prepared to retract to Hill 55 upon completion of search and destroy mission utilizing rubber boats at river block (#P 973611).

## c. Company K (Rein).

- (1) Be prepared at H-15 on D-Day to helilift Company K (-) (Rein) from LZ Roadrunner (AT 976708) to LZ (AT 971585) in two waves.
- (2) Be prepared to helilift remaining platoon from Lz Roadrunner to Hill 55 to stand by as alert force for immediate helilift to any assigned sector within objective area to exploit energy contact.
- (3) Be prepared to assault into alternate La (AT 947587) in support of Company I if so ordered.
- (4) Upon arriving in objective area, search and destroy to North to Phase Line Apple, and establish blocking position in support of Company I assaulting from Southwest to Northeast.

- (5) On order, continue search and destroy mission from Phase Line apple to Northeast in coordination with Company I on left flank.
- (6) Report when leading elements arrive at Phase Line Peach, and be prepared to continue search and destroy operation through remaining objective area on order.
- (7) Upon completion of search and destroy mission, be prepared to retract from objective area gither by helicopter, or by rubber boats at river block (4T 973611).

### d. Blocking Force, 2d Bn, 9th Marines.

- (1) By H:1 on D-Day, establish block along Northern bank of SONG LL THO River from (1 974612) to (1 986609).
- (2) Apprehend or destroy all enemy personnel attempting to escape search and destroy forces in vicinity of blocking position.
- (3) Be prepared to monitor 3d Bn, 3d Marines Command Net during operation.

## e. Screening Force, 51st ARVN Regiment.

- (1) Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, screen Eastern flank of 3d Bn, 3d Marines objective area from South to North.
- (2) Apprehend or destroy all enemy personnel attempting to escape search and destroy forces to the East.
- (3) Be prepared to monitor 3d Bn, 3d Marines Command Net during operation.

### f. Battalion Reserve.

- (1) Flatoon (Rein), Company K.
  - (a) Following helilift of Company K (-) into objective area, helilift from LZ Roadrunner to Hill 55.
  - (b) Standby in alert status for immediate helilift into any assigned sector of objective area to exploit enemy contact.
  - (c) Be prepared to shift to contant frequency of any unit participating in operation, on order.
    - (d) Be prepared to conduct coordinated mission with SPARROW HAWK to exploit enemy contact, establish block, or reinforce friendly units, on order.

### g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) D-Day to be announced.
- (3) H-Hour (0700H Tentative).
- (4) This is expected to be a one day operation.
- (5) Contact is right to left.
- (6) All units be prepared to mark friendly positions with air panels or smoke during air strikes, or upon activation of SPARROW HAWK or commitment of Battalion Reserve Platoon (Rein).
- (7) TACP or TAC" (A) will control all air strikes.
- (8) Fire coordination line between blocking force and search and destroy forces is SONG La THO River.
- (9) Fire coordination line between ARVN screening force and search and destroy forces is North-South river running between (AT 985608) and (AT 984584).
- (10) Southern boundary of objective area is Highway #14.
- (11) All supporting arms fire missions will be requested through 3d Bn, 3d Marines FSCC.
- (12) If VC rice caches are found, notify this Headquarters for instructions.
- (13) All units be prepared to use CS/CN in tunnels or caves prior to destruction.
- (14) Personnel wear armored vests.
- (15) Adjustment of supporting fires from tanks is conducted on the gun-target line.
- (16) Units report arrival of leading elements at all phase lines, and cross only on order.
- (17) Submit situation reports on the hour, and upon request.

(19) Suitable landing zones within objective area are:

(a) (AT 933584) 20 Helos Paddies Dry

(b) (A 947587) 12 Helos Paddies Dry

(c) (AT 971585) 12 Helos Faddies Dry

(d) (4T 980597) 8 Helos Paddies Dry

(e) (AT 983604) 12 Helos Paddies Dry

(20) Evacuate captured material/equipment to S-2.

### ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

#### a. Supply.

- (1) Initial Issue.
  - (a) Class I One MCI per individual.
  - (b) Class II. Two (2) days supply of batteries.
  - (c) Class III. None
  - (d) Class IV. None
    - (e) Class V. Basic allowance
    - (f) Water. Each individual carry two (2) full canteens.

      Upon order to execute, Companies I and K deliver 50 water

      cans to battalion.supply.
- (2) Resupply. All necessary resupply will be by helicopter from Road Runner La.

#### b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

- (1) Casualties requiring evacuation will be helilifted to "C" Med.
- (2) Individual weapons, compasses, binoculars, armored vests, classified documents, and ammunition of casualties to be evacuated will be retained by the company concerned.

#### c. Miscellaneous.

(1) Uniform and Equipment. Normal arms and equipment with helmet, poncho and armored vest. One entrenching tool per two individuals.

LMP's as directed by unit commanders.

- (2) Property NCO's of units participating will report to the S-4 prior to departure. These NCO's will assist the S-4 in resupply of their respective companies.
- (3) Emphasize control and care of water cans.
- (4) Individuals carry two (2) days supply salt tablets.
- (5) Report by telephone upon return to the Battalion area ammunition expended during the operation.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
  - a. Cormunication Electronics.
    - (1) All units guard 3d Battalion, 3d Marines command net.
    - (2) Frequercies and call signs are as follows:
      - (a) 3d Bn, 3d Marines Warehouse P42.9 \$45.6
      - (b) Company I Warehouse India 54.4
      - (c) Company K Warehouse Kilo 52.4
      - (d) mrny dvisor, 51st RVN Regt Beaverskin 40 42.4
      - (e) Dil LOC Dist Hdq (IT 915582) DII LOC 4 54.2
      - (f) lst Co, lst Bn, 5lst RVN Regt (No Army Advisor) (AT 948584)
        Rach Gia II 50.0
      - (g) Blocking force, 2d Bn, 9th Marines To be announced.
      - (h) DAO Rosemont 40.7
    - (3) Evacuate communication equipment only if escorted by a member of this Organization.

## COMPIDENTIAL

- b. Command Post.
  - (1) Battalion Command Post on Hill 55.

JOSHUL W. DORSEY III
Lt Col. U. S. Marine Conjs
Commanding

: 4

ANNEXES

A - Task Organization

B - Intelligence

C - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-66

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Mar DANANG VIETNAM 282200H Feb 1966

ANNHAX A (Task Organization) to OpPlan 2-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

3d Bn, 3d Marines

Hvy Sec, 3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support) Hvy Sec, 1st Plat, CO C, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support) Howtar Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support) 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn, (General Support)

Co I (Rein). FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co Section, 80mm Mortar Plat. H&S Co FAC Im, H&S Co 3d Plat, Co B & 1st Plat Co L, 3d Tank Bn Lt Sec, Co C, 3d AT Bn Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn Interpreter

Co K (Rein). FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines FO Im, 81mm Mortair Plat, H&S Co Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn FAC Tm, H&S Co HST, H&S Co Interpreter

BY COMMAND of LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY III

a. J. Comer A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTIONS ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-66

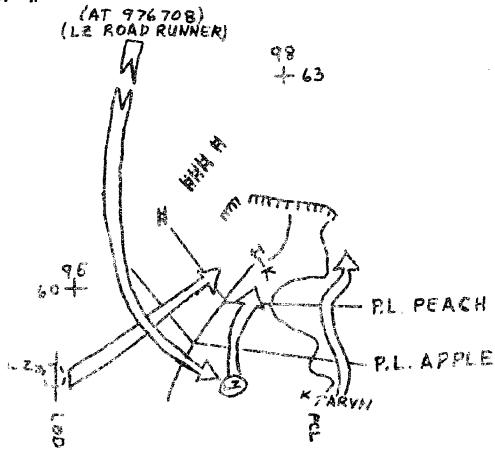
Di Ba. 3d Haminea DANANI, VIETHAM 282000H Feb 1966

ANNEX C (Operations Overlay) to Cperation Plan 2-66

Ref: (a)

Map, VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H



By Command of Lieutenant Colonel Dorsey III

A. G. COMER Major, U. S. Marine Dorps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTIONS

ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-66

Gel.

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Mar DANANG, VIETNAM 282000 Feb 1966

ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

UNIT	,	No. of Copies
CG, 3d MarDi.v		2
CG, 1st MAW		2
CO, 9th Marines		5 1
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	•	
XO, 3d Bn, 3d Mar		1
S-1, 3d Bn, 3d Mar		2
S-2, 3d Bn, 3d Mar		2
S-3, 3d Bn, 3d Mar		5
S-4, 3d Bn, 3d Mar		2
BAS, 3d Bn, 3d Mar		1
COMM, 3d En, 3d Mar		ļ
Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Mar		5 5 3 2
Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar		5
2d Bn. 12th Marines		3
3d Bn, 12th Marines		
Co B, 3d Tank Bn		2:
Co C, 3d Tank Bn	•	2
Co C, 3d AT Bn		2
Co C, 3d Engr Bn		2
File		<u>10</u>
		21

BY COMMAND OF LIFUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY III

A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Harine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to OpPlan 2-66

### S-4 CHRONOLOGY

- 1. Journal See Appendix A
- 2. Estimate Not applicable
- 3. Staff Studies Not applicable
- 4. Supply requirements See Appendix B
- 5. Procurement Problems
- a. Spare Parts. Lack of certain spare parts for Motor Transport and Field Ranges 11937.
- b. <u>Individual Clothing and Equipment</u>. Non-availability of Individual Clothing and Equipment, i.e., Helmets, Mess Equipment, Body Armor, jungle utilities, boots sizes 9, 10 and 11.
- c. <u>Typewriters</u>. Non-availability of typewriters to replace unserviceable typewriters and shortages.
- 6. Problems and Solutions
  - a. Storage
    - (1) Problem Adequate shelter: for Class I and V Supplies.
- (2) Solution Provide adequate and appropriate material to establish waterproof shelters and bunkers.
  - b. Evacuation and Hospitalization of POW's Not applicable
  - c. Transportation Not applicable
  - W. Maratonanco Nat emplicable
  - e. Construction and Fortification Not Not

- Sandana - Francisco Descriptor Fair Sa

- f. Sanitation Not applicable
- 7. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	NOMENCLATURE	GUANTITY
a. Motor Transport	M-274	10 Await
		3 1
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		grand and the material teachers. The state of the state
b. Ordnance	106MM 81MM	2
	7	ENCLOSURE 44)

CARL COLOR COLOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR

PRC-47

W11

M43704 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*

Comm/Elect

(#) and comes

NOMENCLATURE 0.00 1 12 10 10 10 1 1FS-21 AN/MRC 38 AN/PRC 10

MICO DE LOS CONTRO DEL COSTO DE CARROLLES DE LA CONTROLLES DE LA CONTROLLE

gollanting, ad

18 of the Market State State &

- 8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel An authorized barber and laundry are employed within the Battalion CP.
- 9. Embarkation The embarkation posture of this unit is still not good. We still lack, sufficient quantities of banding material.

ENCLOSURE (4)

S-4 Journal Month of February 1966

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
			1 Feb 1966
0800		1	6 Trks Fm 9th Mt. 2 to Messhall, 1 to Sup.,
			1 to ICe., 1 to ICo., 1 to BAS & H&SGo.
	1525	2	Helo Resup to M, I & ICo's Wtr, Chow, Ammo,
	_		Personnel, Mail & Wheat
	1630	3	Equip Density & Monthly Eng. Gen. Rpt.
			and Eng. Equip. Readiness Rpt submitted
			to CG, 3rdMarDiv Via CO, 9th Mar.
			2 Feb 1966
0730		4	6 Trks Fm 9th Mr. 3 to Sup. 1to Messhall
	3 775	_	1 to ICo, 1 to Special Services
	1315	5	LogSum Rpt submitted to 9th Mar.
	1400	<u>.</u> 6	Helo Resup to I, M & LCo's Chow, Wtr,
			Ammo, Mail & Personnel
0770		•	3 Feb 1966
0730		. 7	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to LCo 1 to Messhall
0000			1 to ICo.(ASP-1) 3 to Sup.
0800	1400	8	2 Otters Fm 3rdMT. Disp to LCo. for ReSup.
	1400	9	Helo Resup to M & ICo's Wtr, Chow, Personnel
	7770	. 10	Amno
	1730	10	Embark Personnel & Ammo Rpt sub. to 9thMar.
0770		11	4 Feb 1966
0730			6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 3 to Sup. 1 to Messhall
	1340	12	1 to ICo. 1 to H&SCo.
	1)40	42	Helo Resup to MAICol Wtr, Ration, Personnel Mail. Two Dog Teams to ICo.
			5 Feb 1966
0730		13	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to LCo. 1 to Special
0,00		-/	Services & S-1 1 to Messhall 1 to ICo.
			1 to Sup. 1 to MCo. 2 Otters to LCo. ReSup.
	1630	14	Helo Resup. to I & MCo. Chow, Wtr, Mail,
	-0,0	~-7	& Personnel
			0 rev 1966
0700		15	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to MCo.
			1 to ICo. 3 to Sup.
	1300	16	Helo ReSup to I & MCo. Wtr, Ration, Mail
•			7 Feb 1966
0700		17	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Sup. 1 to S-4 1 to
			ICo. 1 to Messhall 1 to Regt.Mail 1 to LCo.
0080		18	2 Otters LCo. Resup. No Helo ReSup Except
,			Wtr. Chow & Ammo to Hill 55
0080		19 81	Feb66 6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to BAS 1 to ICo.
			1 to Regt Mail 1 to Messhall 1 to MCo.
			1 to Sup. No Helo Resup.
2700		00	9 Feb 1966
0700		20	5 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to LCo. 1 to MCo.
			1 to Messhall 1 to Regt. Mail 1 to Sup.

**A-**1

APPENDIX A

īN_	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
0730		21	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
•	1500	22	Helo ReSup for Hill 55
0700		27	30 Feb 1966
Oice		23	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. I to S-4 1 to Special Services 1 to Regt.Mail 1 to ICo ASP-1 1 to Sup, 1 to Messhall
	0830	24	ReSup by Helo M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, 11 Feb 1966
<b>070</b> 0	<i>t</i>	25	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to ICo. ASP*1 1 to ICo. 1 to Mail Run 2 to Sup.
0730	0900	26	2 Otters for LCo. Resup.
	0900	27	ReSup by Helo. M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, Didn't finish back at 1500.
	1500	28	ReSup by Helo by M&ICo.
	1530	29	Trk to 2/9CP with Fac Team 12 Feb 1966
0700		30	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Special Services
1 .			1 to ICo ASP-1 1 to River Block & Mail
	7075	**	Run 1 to Messhall 2 to Sup.
	1015	31	Helo Bunker Material to Hill 55
	1145	32	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Wtr, Ration, Mail, Personnel
0700		33	13 Feb 1966 6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to LCo. ReSup, 1 to Messhall 1 to M&ICo. 2 to Sup. 1 toMail Run
0730		34	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
0,70	0825	. 35	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Wtr, Ration, Mail
			Personnel 14 Feb 1966
0700		36	6 Trks Fm 9thMt. 1 to Special Services
		Å	2 to Sup. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 1 to ICo. ASP-1
t - 1	. , , , ,	MA 1894	No Felo Pasm.
0700	ř.	<b>3</b> 8	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 2 to Messhall 1 to ICo. 2 to Sup. 1 to S-1 & ICo. ASP-1
0905		39	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
ž	1400	40	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, Personnel
0700		43	16 Feb 1966
0700	• ,	41	6 Trks Fm 9th Mr. 1 to Messhall 1 to ICo. 1 to S-1, 1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo.
	1000	42	ASP-1 Helo Resum for Matter Character Mail
4		, <del>ग•</del>	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, Personnel
0700	•	43	17 Feb 1966 6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 1 to S-1,1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo.ASP-1

APPENDIX A

Īĥ	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
0730		44	2 Citiens for LCo. ReSup.
	1000	45	Helo Resup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail
			Personnel.
	1300	46	Amme Rot Sub to 9thMar.
		4	18 Feb 1966
0715		47	6 fmls Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo.
	4		1 to Sal, I to MCo. 1 to Sup, 1 to KCo.
	1400	40	ACT of Boses for Matter Charles With Mail
	1400	48	Helo Resup for MalCo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, Personnel
			19 Feb 1966
0700		49	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo.
9 <b>7</b> 90		<del>4</del> 7	1 to S-1; 1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo.
			ASP-1
0715		50	2 Otters for Mo. ReSup.
0 1 7	1000	5 <u>1</u>	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail
		•	20 Feb 1966
0700		52	6 Trks Fn 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo.
			1 to S-1, 1 to MGc. 1 to Sup. 1 to MGC.
			ASP-1
	0800	53	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail
			Personnel
	1430	54	3 Trks to FISG Lumber Yard to pick up
			material for 3-8x8 Bunkers for ASP-1
			21 Feb 1966
0715	0505	55	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
05770	0725	56	Engs to ASP-1 to erect 3-8x8 Bunkers
0730		57	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to ICo. 1 to S.1. 1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo.
			ASP-1
	1030	58	Helo ReSup to M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail
	1230	59	Helo ReSup Completed
1330	12,00	60	2-6x6 Loads of Fld Fortification Mat.
4770			picked up
			22 Feb 1966
0720		61	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to S-1, 1 to MCo.
			1 to LCo. 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup.
			I to KCo ASP-1
0850		62	Notified by ALO that Helo's for ReSup
			to arrive at 1300
	1330	63	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail
			Personnel
0770		64	23 Feb 1966
0730		<del>04</del>	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to S-1, 1 to Sup. 1 to Messhall 1 to ASP-1 1 to LCo.
			2 Otters for I.Co. ReSup.
	1000	65	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow,
		-	Wtr. Mail, Personnel

A-3

APPENDIX A

ΙΙ	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTEX
den na er en	OUT 1300	06	Work Req. to have ends cut of 30 55 Gal Drums sent to 7th Engineers
	,		24 Feb 1966
e e	0300	67	5-6x6's for Tactical Move of two Pit's Fm KCo. to Bridge #1
0745		68	on Hiway AlA 6 Trks Fr 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup. 1 to S-1, 1 to KCo. 1 to ECc. 1 to Special Services
·	1117	69	Helo ReSup of I&MCo. Chow, Wtr. Mail, Personnel 25 Feb 1966
0645		70	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Special Services 1 to River Block 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup. 1 to LCo.
,	0820	71	l to ASP-1 Helo ReSup. to M&ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail
0300		72	26 Feb 1966 3 Trks Fm 9th MT for Tactical Move
0730		73	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 2 to Sup.1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo.
	1700	74	l to MCo. Helo ReSup to ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail, Personnel 27 Feb 1966
0730		<b>75</b>	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup. 1 to LCo. 1 to ASP-1
0800	1030	76 77	l to S-1, l to Standby 2 Otters for ReSup for LCo. Helo ReSup for ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail, Personnel 28 Feb 1966
0730		78	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup. 1 to LCo. 1 to ASP-1
	1100	79	2 for Standby Helo ReSup. for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail, Personnel
	1400	80	Helo ReSup. Completed

A-4

APPENDIX A

Kit Locking Device         2510-076-7764         00094         5186         20           Cup Canteen         8465-242-7843         02056         5305         75         05           Retainer Battery         6135-523-5733         02512         5338         2         05           Pallets         3990-271-1880         02793         5349         25         05           Typewriter         7340-286-9023         03329         6018         6         05           Antenna F/PRC-6         5820-296-1443         03411         6019         5         05           Antenna-1041/U         5985-733-6044         03430         6020         1         02           Battery Storage         6140-981-5865         03431         6020         72         02           Kit Electrolyte         6140-981-5864         03432         6020         18         02           Cable Assy.         5995-087-2325         03434         6020         3         02	HOMENCLATURE	FSN	DOC#	DDD	AMT	77-Ç1
Cup Canteen       8465-242-7843       02056       5305       75       05         Retainer Battery       6135-523-5733       02512       5338       2       05         Pallets       3990-271-1880       02793       5349       25       05         Typewriter       7340-286-9023       03329       6018       6       05         Antenna F/PRC-6       5820-296-1443       03411       6019       5       05         Antenna-1041/U       5985-733-6044       03430       6020       1       02         Battery Storage       6140-981-5865       03431       6020       72       02         Kit Electrolyte       6140-981-5864       03432       6020       18       02		2510-076-7764	00094		20	
Retainer Battery       6135-523-5733       02512       5338       2 05         Pallets       3990-271-1880       02'793       5349       25 05         Typewriter       7340-286-9023       03529       6018       6 05         Antenna F/PRC-6       5820-296-1443       03411       6019       5 05         Antenna-1041/U       5985-733-6044       03430       6020       1 02         Battery Storage       6140-981-5865       03431       6020       72 02         Kit Electrolyte       6140-981-5864       03432       6020       18 02	Cup Canteen	8465-242-7843	02056		75	
Pallets       3990-271-1880       02793       5349       25 05         Typewriter       7340-286-9023       03329       6018       6 05         Antenna F/PRC-6       5820-296-1443       03411       6019       5 05         Antenna-1041/U       5985-733-6044       03430       6020       1 02         Battery Storage       6140-981-5865       03431       6020       72 02         Kit Electrolyte       6140-981-5864       03432       6020       18 02		6 <b>135</b> –523–5733	02512	5338	2	05
Antenna F/PRC-6       5820-296-1443       03411       6019       5       05         Antenna-1041/U       5985-733-6044       03430       6020       1       02         Battery Storage       6140-981-5865       03431       6020       72       02         Kit Electrolyte       6140-981-5864       03432       6020       18       02		3990-271-1880			25	05
Battery Storage 6140-981-5865 03431 6020 72 02 Kit Electrolyte 6140-981-5864 03432 6020 18 02					6	05
Battery Storage 6140-981-5865 03431 6020 72 02 Kit Electrolyte 6140-981-5864 03432 6020 18 02					5	
Kit Electrolyte 6140-981-5864 03432 6020 18 02						
Uable Assy. 5995-087-2325 03434 6020 3 02						
Tube Elect. 567B 5960-230-5262 03435 6020 20 02	Tube Elect. 5675					
Tube Elect. 5672 5960-188-6588 03436 6020 20 02 Magazine F/45 1005-550-8694 03459 7022 100 05	Maga inc P/45					
Magazine F/45 1005-550-8694 03459 7022 100 05 Magazine F/M-14 1005-628-9048 03460 6022 1000 05						
BB-429/U 1090-446-5920 03463 6024 13 05 PRC-41 5820-889-3997 03468 6024 1 02					1	οź
Fly Tent 8340-267-9680 03513 6026 1 05		8340-267-9680				05
BA-270 6135-194-9352 03517 6026 600 05		6135-194-9352				
BA-279 6135-240-3200 03518 6026 600 05	BA-279					
Battery Connector 6130-996-5465 03534 6027 2 02						ōź
Electron Tube 31B4 5960-188-8615 03529 6027 1 02			03529		1.	
Electron Tube 31B4 5960-188-8615 03591 6031 3 02					3	02
Radio 312 (EE-8) 5806-642-7866 03595 6032 8 02	Radio 312 (EE-8)	5806-642-7866			8	02
Resistor Fixed 5995-642-7866 03618 6034 1 05					1	05
Motor 60CPS 6105-798-0347 03716 6040 2 02						
Generator 7310-379-2510 04038 6045 24 02		7310-379-2510				
Tank Air 7310-379-2580 04039 6045 8 02		7310-379-2580				
Tank Fuel 7310-379-2583 04040 6045 10 02		7310-379-2583				
Tube Fuel 7310-379-2585 04041 6045 24 02		7510-579-2585				
Burner Unit 7310-559-5214 04042 6045 6 02 708 Cards 0000-000-9502 04043 6045 500 02						
	*				-	
		1007-077-9170				
AN/GRC-125 5820-086-7536 04102 6052 6 05 Concertina 5660-371-9494 04136 6057 84 05						05
Cup Canteen 8465-242-7843 02056 5306 75 05				5306		05
Bag Waterproof 8465-261-6909 02057 5306 200 05				5306	200	05

B-1

APFENDIX B

### AIR SUFFORT AND DEFENSE CHRONOLOGY

- 1. Significant Events. Not applicable
- 2. New Developments. None
- 3. Problem Areas. None
- 4. Contributions. Not applicable
- 5. Air Support and Defense.
  - a. Number of Air Support Requirements. None
  - b. Target Analysis. Not applicable
  - c. Number and Type of Air Missions Requested.
    - (1) Troops
- 2
- (2) Logistics
- 28
- (3) Evacuation
- 47
- (4) SPARROW HAWK . 9
- d. Number and Type of Air Missions Completed.
  - (1) Troops
- 2
- (2) Logistics
- 28
- (3) Evacuation
- 48
- (4) SPARROW HAWK
- 6. Air Employment During Major Operations, Problems and Solutions Encountered See paragraphs 3 thru 5.
- 7. Existing Air Defense Capabilities. Not applicable

## MEDICAL AND DEFFAI CHRÔNOLOCY

- 1. Battalion Aid Station Chronological Data,
  - a. Significant Events, Nothing to report.
  - b. New Developments, Nothing to report.
  - c. Problem Areas. No change.
- d. Other Contributions Under the Cognizance of the Battalion Medical Officer, 5,200 Vietnamese civilians were treated in the hamlets of CAM HOA, LA CHAU. CAM NE ICNG, YEN NE LONG and HOA LOI.
- 2. Patient Statistical Data.
  - a. Average Daily Number of Patients Seen. 34
  - b. Number of Referrals to C-MED, 41
- c. Routine Medical Complaints. Local infections and rashes, colds and gastroenteritis.
- d. Significant Diseases Peculiar to the area. Hookworm infestation, on (1) case, Dengue, one (1) case.
  - e. Number of Emergency Treatments and Type.
    - (1) Lacerations. 10
    - (2) Trauma 6
    - (3) Burns 7
  - f. Innoculations and Prophylactic Medicine Administered.
    - (1) Innoculations 1,575
    - (2) Malaria Prophylactic 3,900
  - g. Dental Referals. 41

## COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

- 1. Significant Events. None
- 2. New Developments. None
- 3. Problem Areas.
- a. It is difficult to obtain repair parts for second echelon maintenance. As of 28 Feb 1966 the fill rate for repair parts was 15% and the overall fill rate was 24%.
- 4. Other contributions
- a. The percentage of combat essential comm-elec equipment available normally exceeds 85%.
- 5. Status of Communication Equipment. The overall status of Communications equipment is very good.
- 6. Inoperative or Unserviceable Gear.
  - a. 1 Battery charger PP-3240 A/U on order.
  - b. 1 Radio set AN/PRC-41 on order.
  - c. 1 Radio receiver AN/URR-23 on order.
  - d. 2 Radio sets AN/PRC-10 awaiting parts.
- 7. Security Violations. None

Amount of Message Traffic Sent and Received.

- a. Sent 12
- b. Received 500
- 8. Overages and Shortages of Personnel. The following shortages exist:
  - a. 1 1341 Engine Generator Maintenance Man.
  - b. 1 2511 Wireman.
  - c. 3 2531 Field Radio Operators.
- 9. Operational Training Conducted.
  - a. Communications Security 1 hour.
  - b. Covered RATTshot 2 hours

ENCLOSURE (7)

- c. Preventive Maintenance. 30 hours.
- d. First Aid and Treatment for Electrical Shock 1 hour.
- e. Traffic Safety 1 hour.
- f. Lightning Protection for Comm-Elec Equipment 1 hour.
- 10. Summary of Operations. The communications platoon was primarily employed in the establishment and maintenance of communications in the Battalion TAOR.
- 11. <u>lessons Learned</u>. Better communications and equipment maintenance are obtained when a radioman and a wireman are attached to each rifle company.
- 12. Regimental Phone Book and Changes. Not applicable.
- 13. Equipment and Personnel Located in Area Other than the DANANG Enclave.

The below listed men and equipment are attached to K Company located in the PHU BAI Enclave.

- a. 5 Radio Operators
- b. 2 Wireman
- c. 7 AN/PRC-10
- d. 1 AN/PRC-25
- c. 1 AN/PRC-47
- f. 4 AN/PRC-6
- g. 2 EE-8
- h. 4 Th. -1/PT

ARTILLERY, NAVAL GUNFIRE, AND FIRE SUPFORT COORDINATION CHRONOLOGY

### 1. Artillery.

- a. Significant Events. None
- b. New Developments. None
- c. Problem Areas. None
- d. Other Contributions Under the Cognizance of each Executive/Special Staff Officer. Not applie ble.
  - e. Number of Missions Fired. 56
  - f. Types of Missions Fired.
    - (1) Observed.
      - (a) Actual fire missions. 24
      - (b) Registrations. 3
    - (2) <u>Unobserved.</u>
      - (a) H&I fires, 28
      - (b) Prep fires. 1
  - g. Total Number of Rounds Fired by Type.

TYPE	NO. RDS
M107	N/A
105	2812
155	326
8 in	N/A
TOTAL	3138

- h. Surveillance of Missions Fired.
- (1) 031800H February 1966 fire mission for AO, 6 VC in treach line. AO made low passes after mission and found four bodies remaining. 4 VC KIA.
- (2) 041418H February 1966 excellent effect on target, extensive determined to houses. No bodies.
- (3) 111403H February 1966 squad VC, dispersed, firing ceased, 2 prot VC KIA.
  - (4) 121241H February 1966 heavy small arms fire: 1 VC KIA.

ENCLOSURE (8)

- (5) 121820H February 1966 heavy small arms fire: Fire country well covered. 2 VC WIA.
- (6) 141830H February 1966 fire mission for AO, 2 VC KTA, observed M/BC scope from Hill 55, one round landed 3 feet from VC. VC seemed to disintegrate.
  - i. Number of Enemy Killad and /or Wounded as a Result of Fire Missions.
    - (1) Pogy Sight.

KIA - 6 WIA - Darmown

(2) Estimated

KIA - 2 WIA - 2

- 2. Naval Gunfire. Not applicable.
- 3. Fire Support Coordination.
  - a. Significent Events. Not applicable.
  - b. New Developments. Not applicable.
  - c. Problem Areas. Not a pplicable.

i.c. vara	<u></u>		II unlogg	3d Battalion, 33 I UPENED: 010001H F	Marines
MULE:	wise in	25 3- 2- 2-	H unless	CLOSED: 012400H F	
	ME	SEI			ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG	incidents, messages, okdeks	MS.T.F
0430	:	1	010430	PG E to SW 3 EAl and 2 departed	S/
0530	'	2 3 4	010530	IM and LF7 returned	S/A
0647		3	010647	L2 returned	s/r
0650		4	010650	WH 16 advise of order of preference for completion of Frag order 1-66	1.
0655		r	. 010655	Weather report	÷ .
رران	0820	6	010820	SW 3 to Sen 3 Kl has completed lift down	Sen 3
				from CAM NE (3).	1
0823		7	010823	ML1 returned	Sen 3
0825		8	010825	WH L neg sit rep all secure	
0850		9	010850	LA3 departed	s/:
0832	j	10	010832	L7 departed	S/7
0845		11	010845	IP7 and LA3 departed	s/:
0849.	0075	12	010849	LP2 departed	<b>SV</b> ,
•	0935	13	010935	WH 3 to FG E send schedule for river patrols today	
,	<b>1</b> 000	<b>1</b> 4	011000	SW 3 to Sen 3 4 VC with A/W fired at	Sen 3
	2.000		022000	ARVN truck on road from (AT 028664)	
	1030	15	011030	WH 3 to WH K Relieved of commitment as	
			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	reserve for convey tomorrow.	
•	1033	16	011033	SW 3 to SW L6 Send personnel and material	
				requirements for rousetrap to S-4	2/-
1034		17	011034	FP1 departed	s/ : s/:
1045		18	011045	F3 departed	S
1046		19 20	011046 011330	KP3 departed WH L Otter stuck on Hill #22	Sen 3
1330 1337	<i>Y</i>	21		WH L6 to WH 3 Have WH 12 at Q2073QH	Sen 3
1415		22	011415	IP7 reports activities	Sen 3
1416	, ,,	23	011416	rG 3 patrol at GP #1	Sen 3
1427	,	24	011427	WH L 6 request to fam fire 60mm	Sen 3
ો	1453	25	011453	WH 3 to WH L 6 squads will not be available	
				today or tomorrow.	~ - 7
1454	•	26	011454	IG E is at (AT 000621)	Sen 3
	<b>1</b> 454	27	011454	WH 3 to WH L 6 permission granted to fire	
3.450		00	077450	60mm	8/3
1458		28	0 <b>1145</b> 8 0 <b>11545</b>	LP1 departed LP5 is at CP #5	S/F
1545 1555		29 <b>3</b> 0	011555	WE Lineg sit rep all secure	
1555		31	011555	WH M to WH 3 Recommend change of LZ to	
1			1	(BT 964643)	
1607		32	011607	SW I to SW 3 Amtracks are on move again	Sen 3
1620	•	33	011620	SW M to SW 3 M3 in LA BUNG saw 3 VC	Sen 3
		1	1. Z	at (BT 980678)	`
1622		34	011622	SB to SW 3 Tanks fired 11 rds HE and 20	
,				rds WP in support of F today	
	1715	35	011715	WH 3 to WH I Now displacing	F/G
1716		<b>3</b> 6	011716	WH L to SW 3 MED CAP report	Ang.
				·	
	,			ENCLOSURE (9)	
	: .		·	1 umoissails (9)	1
The state of the s			P.		
			f	*	į

	- <del>-</del>	<u> </u>		Straight Action to the straight of the straigh	4
2 . 201 - 2	(35.1	٤,		3d Battalion, 3d Ma OPENED: 010001HFeb 1	
NOTE:	ALL to wise in		H unless	CLUSEU:012400HFeb 1	
TI		SER			AC'TION
IN	OUT.	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Le Le Ciel
1717		37	011628	PGE-SW3 EP3 reached checkpoint 5	Sen 3
1717		38	011630		
		:		terminated	a /a
1730		39	011730	WHI-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
2110	~~	40		WHL-WH3 LP1 picked up 1 VCS at 942650	Sen 3
0445	2111		011750		Sen 3
2115		42	. 011710	from tank fire	, Dun )
2120		43	011930.	PGE-SW3 Amtracs received 3 rds S/A from 034657 returned M-79 round	Sen 3
2122		41	011940		-
2124		45	012030	WHL-WH3 Coing to fire 60mm mortars	Sen 3
2130		46	012053		Sen 3
,				vic (056717) on 2 Feb.	
2132	;	4 <b>7</b>	012030	Sen2-SW2 Intelligence report	Sen 3
	2304	48	012304	WH3-WHK Reserve plat of K Co put on	Sen 3 &
	ĺ			alert because choppers received heavy	Sen 6
			010710	volume of 50cal. MG fire	
0700	2312		012312	*	Can 7
2320	1	50 51 -	012320 012332		Sen 3 S/F
2332 2349	į	52 ·	012349	· ·	S/F
2350	1	53	012338	•	S/F
2351		54	012209		s/ø
2352	1	55	012258		S/F
2353	ž ;	<b>5</b> 6	012347		S/P
į	2355	57	012350		Sen 3
	į	·		(rein) now searching area of enemy	
	,	?		contact	
	~				
	,	ļ		•	**.
			, ,		•
1		4	1		
			. 467.		,
	-	, and a second	<b>a</b>		
er Les		ì	Ì	# <sup>*</sup>	
:-	. [				
į		. 1			
	. 1		·		
	•				, i
1		Ę	•		

		ĺ		3d Bat talion, 3	o Marina
VICTORY.	0°77 ±	! !	Ti	UPENED: 020001 F	
MATE:			H unless	CLOSED:022400H F	-
otnerv TI	vise in	SER	<del>.</del>		7.0 22 0.2
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OFLERS	M,S,T,F
8000	, ,,,	58	020006		
0023	ļ	59	020023	WHL-WH3 LA3 returned	S/F
0030		60	020030	·	Sen 3
		) <del>i</del>		of our position	1
0044	ľ	61	020044	WHI-WH3 In6 departed	;s/F
.0135		62	020135		e
	1			results	1 - /
0230		63	020230		s/F
0331	1	64	020331		
,0350	1	65	020350		~ /~
0527		66	020527		S/F
0600	1	67	020600		S/F
0606		68	020606		E F
0621		69	020621		
0625		70	020625		S/F
0705		71	020705		Sen 3
0712		72	020712	WHI-WH3 TP7 received 50 S/A fire from	pen
	1	i	252517	3 VC at AT953603 now searching area	s/F
0713	į	73	020713		Sen 3
0715		74	020715	BBE-SW3 Spotted 2 VC at BT 026620	ben y
			****	fired but they ducked back in village	Sen 3
0730	Ì	75	020730	BBE-SW3 1 VC KIA BT033625 others going	nen )
1.	1	<u> </u>		west	Sen 3
0740		76	020740	WHL-WH3 L3 found M-26 booby trap at	Dell' J
ةَ تُو			000740	AT959676 and another at AT959677 WHL-WH3 1-1 A2 picked up 1 VCS	Sen 3
0748	2222	77	020748		]
l., -	0800	78	020800		Í
	0801	79	020801		Sen 3
0802	Į	80	020802		Sen 3
0806	1	81 82	020806 020810		-
0810	0040	4	020810		
0046	0810	83 84	020816		Sen 3
0816 - 082 <b>0</b>		85	020810		Sen 3
0830		86	020830	WHL-WH3 Found another grenade et AT95466	32
ن ر بین	0835	87	020835		t
	0836	88	020836		
0847	الرون ا	89	020847		s/F
5541	0848	90	020847	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on booby trap	,
0918		91	020918		Sen 3
				BT025621 medevac at BT025624	
0920	į	92	020856	WHL-WH3 1 M-26 booby trap at AT954682	Sen 3
0921	Ì	93	020911	WHL-WH3 L Co US WIA at AT 957690	Sen 3
-	0945	94	020945	SW3-Sen3 WHK3 now at BTC45718	•
1000		95	021000	WH3-RMA Sparrow Hawk sqd. at BT025624	
1017		96	021017	WHL-WH3 Blew booby trap at AT954682	Sen 3
-	1105	97	020950	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on booby traps	
1106	-	98	021044	PGF-WH3 F combat patrol reached E2	
1135		99	021135	WHM-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
	د مصادمها		İ		
**************************************	· ** ¥	*		ENCLOST	压E <b>(</b> 9)
Ì		Ì		3	

			*	3d Battalion,	
	All Si				A COSE
	ise ind			CICSED: 02240(4 5e	MCC CON
TIM		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MUSSAGES, ORDERS	MI DIT
1138	OUT	# 100	02113 <sup>n</sup>	Will his to we 3 sit rep neg contact	ar marine all a sile ar
1215		101	021215	WH L found M-26 grenade (AT 954679).	Sen 3
1220	:	102	021220	WHIL 4 WIA at (BT 953678).	MED EVA
1221	,	103	021221	WH L3 has physical contact moving to 16 posi	
-				tion	
<b>124</b> 0·		J.C.J.	021240	WH L grid coor of booby trap (BT 954679)	Sen 3
1241		1.05	021241	WH L lists casualties on booby trap	S-1
1243		106	021243	PFE report on No. of rounds fired on ambush	et I
			3	on Feb 1 1966.	Sen 3
1257		1.0"	021257	WH L discription of booby trap WH K activities for today	Sen 3
1320		100	021320	WH L report on casualties see msg	Sen 3
1321	7710	109	021321	SW 3 to Sen 3 sparrow hawk units and K plat	Sen 3
	<b>13</b> 40	110	021340	will be retracted.	
1347		111	021347	SW IP7 returned	$\Re/_{\scriptscriptstyle \Sigma}$
1348 ·		112	021348	WH F combat patrol reached CP #7	S/2
± )40	1350	113	023.350	SW 3 spot report on booby trap	Sén 3
1501	<b>2</b> ))°	114	021501	WH K rules of engagement completed	Sen 3
1710		135	021710	WH LP4 departed	Spr
	1743	116	027.743	WH 3 spot report on completion of sparrow	Sen 3
				havk	Sta/T0
1751	`.	117	021751	EAl returned	S/F S/F
1808		118	021808	LP4 returned LA1 relocated to (BT 948644)	9/7
<b>183</b> 0		119 120	021830 021906	IPL and 2 departed	S/F
1906		121	021900	MP2 departed	S/F
1944	1945	122	021945	WH 3 to FGE A Ranger Co will be near your	Sen 3
	+747	Me English	לו-נשטט	positions for next three days	
2000	, ,	123	022000	Mr4 departed	SYE SYE
2005		124	022005	LA3 departed	SAL
2007		125	022007	LA2 departed	
2030	1	126	022030	Sen 3 to WH 3 Reepsight establish additional	
		7.45	000077	river patrols see msg	
2031		127	022031	Weather report  BBF ambush #2 tripped, now searchin area	Sen 3
<b>204</b> 0	]	<b>12</b> 8	022040	(PT 990656)	J J
	2041	129	022041	WH 3 to WH I, K, L, and M report on action	
	2041	447	022041	in paragraph 4 BnO Q6	
2045	]	<b>1</b> 30	022045	WH L observed movement (BT 953665)	5/0 5/0
2107		131	022107	LAL departed	\$∕⊋
2130		132	022130	WH L definate SID contect will contact	
		•		after searching area.	
2306		133	022306	EA2 departed	S F
2719	li	<b>1</b> 34	022319	IP1 returned	SKP
•				ENCLOSURÉ	(9)
				4	
				4	
1		23 Table 1	]		

7				3d Battalion	. e . + ac.,
かりたい。	all t	imes	H unless	Orthodox (3/20%)	
Stherw	ise in	dicat		CAOL 49: 032400E	
FILE		SER			CLT.
IN	OUT	.it	DTG		4.3.T.F
0020		135		SWI-Swa Ing redurined	S/F
0020		136		WHI-WH3 Las returned	s/P
0054			030054		S/F
0055		130			S/F
0100		139			S/F
0200		140			S/F
0357		1.11			
0415		1912			S/F
0550		143		SWI-SW3 LM returned	SAF
0551		144		WHI-WH3 IA5 returned	SAF
0630		145		WEI-WE3 IF786 returned WEI-WE3 LA2 returned	S/F ; S/F
0650 0740		145	0.000,00	WHIL-WHY Thea clearing detail departed	27 r
<b>075</b> 0		148	0,0750	wHb-wHb ditrep negative contact	
0751		149		WH6-WH3 Now departing	S/P
0756		150			\$ <b>/</b> IF
0830		151		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7-
00,0	0920	152		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	0,20	1.72	0,0,00	patrols will be run everyaxy	
0921		153	030915	WHX-WH3 Redevac at BT 040724	Sen 3
	1000			143-141,K,L,n,E,r civil afrairs report	
		1		is due	
1020		155	031020	wHi6-wH3 bF2 found punji trap	Sen 3
1050		156		FGE-WES EP2 departed	ε/Γ
·	1106	157	031106	wii3-willo squad leader eust clear fire	•
			Ì	mission if called for river patrol	
	1150	150	031150	Sw3-Sen3 Spot report on artillery	
	<b>115</b> 8	159	031158	Sa3-Sen3 Spot report on activation of	
				Sparrow Hawk	
	1218		031218		
	1219	161	031000		
				in cave	·
1	1308		031308	SW3-Sen3 Reserve platoon committed	4
1315		163	031315	PGE-WH3 RF2 at checkpoint 6	S/F.
1316		164	031312	PGF-will F combat patrol departed	if .
1317		165	031235	sen2-sw2 no reports newly dug trench-	
4740			07.7.7	line 200 meters long at AF 942592	
1347		166	031347	PGE-WH3 E12 returned	S/F
1356		167	031356	mik-iH3 kF1 departing	s/r
1358		168	031358	PGF-WH3 F combat patrol at checkpoint 1	S/#
1359		169	031359	WHI-kH3 Sitrep negative contact	~ /a ·
1434		170 171	031434 031414	PGF-Wh3 F combet p trol at checkpoint 2 PGE-Wh3 Sicrep negative contact	SAE.
1435	1440		031440	Su3-Sen3 Spot report on sparrow Heads	
	1527		031527	Sw3-Sen3 Spot report on Stam dud	
730		174	031730	HK-th3 Redcap report	
1-08		175	031808	iddi-wn3 nr2 departed	s/7
1015		176	031815	Monroe-Notherhood weather report	~ j =
1820	į	177	031820	WHI-WH3 Detonated 3 duds	s/F
	ĺ		-5.020	The state of the s	<i>⊃¶                                    </i>
	1		#D water	ENCLUSTR:	(a)
s = 1	ĺ	-		5	(7)
Market Street		. Tab	Ī		

		imes H		3d Battalion, 3d d OPENID: 0300015 Fe CLOSED: 0324001 Ju	14/
<u>c therwi</u>			9	And the second s	M. 1
TIME		SER	TVITICI		M,S,
IN	OUT	#	DTG	EW3-Sel3 From Report on fake booby	
i	1.840	1/8	037840	trap at 963685	-
1006		470	031906	WHI-WH3 IP1,2,&4 departed	s/∄ ·
1906	1	179 180	031926	PGF-WH3 Ambush departed	S/F
1926	1		051945	WHI-WH3 IA3 departed	s/r
1945		181	031947	WHI-WHY IA6 departed	S/F.
1947	\$ }	182	031947	WHI-MHI Medaar report	
1950	1	183	031730	WHK-WH3 Medc ap report	
1952	1055	•	031955	WH3-WHIH.70 Slaveborn commander send	
_	1955	, 5,	07.1903	abtivities report	
1		.~/	020000	WHI-WH3 Satrep negative contact	
2000		175	032000	PGF-VH3 imbush returned to C.P.	S·/F·
2026		*\$7 .	032026	WEI-WH3 Medcap report	0,10
2030		158	032030	WHI-WHO redeap report WHI-WHO Slaveborn units remain at river	;
		189	031950		
		1	0750-0	block	ice /m
2058		190	032058	PCF-WH3 AT ambush in position	S./F
į	2125	191	032125	SW3-SenJ Report on area of HILL 55.	•
\$	Ē			cleared	! !
2130		192	032130	WHI WH3 Kistmotions concerning opera-	
4			<u> </u>	tion Skull	a Aa
2131		193	032104	WHL-WH3 Lat departed	s/F
2150		194	032150	PGF-WH3 EA3 departed	S/3'
2155 🐪		1195	032155	WHM-WH3 MP1 departed	S./I·
2156		196	031715	WELL-WH3 Late sitrep about Sparrow Hawk	- /
2350		1197	032350	WHL-WH3 LA! returned	S/F
2352		198	032352 :	PGF-VH3 FA5 returned	S/F
2355		199	032355	PGF-WH3 FA3 returned	S/F
			i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				Į Į	
į	2.11	1	1		
			· }	}	) ,
			1		
			1		
į	1		{ •		
1		1 .			:
			! !		ţ
į	ĺ	1			ì
			<u>.</u>		ì 1
		İ	1		•
		1			1
					į.
1		1			1 '
		1	1	Table 4	;
	-	1			;
1					
į.			1	-	
1		1			[
Ì		)			Ì
j		ì			!
. 3	•		2	•	URE (9)

NOTE:	177		τι <b>.</b>	3d Battalion, 3d 1	Marin :
	ngos. TTT	indicat	H unless	OPENED: 040001H F	eh 1966
TI	ME	SER	,eu•	CLOSED: 042400H F	
IN	OU.	·	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0028		200	040028	WHI-WH3 IA5 departed	M,S,T,F
0036		201	040036		S/F
0040		202	040040		S/F
0135		203	040135		S/E
0258		204	040258		S/E
0358		205	040358		S/F
0411		206	040411		S/P
0553	-	207	040553		S/F
0604		208	040604		S/3
0630		209	040630		S/F
0715		210	040715		S/F
0730		211	040730		S/F
0750		212	040 <b>75</b> 0		S/F
0854		21.3	040755		D/E
				at AT '973611	
0856		214	040854	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed	s/F
1000		215		PGF-WH3 F1 departed	S/F
1032		216	041032		
1047		217	041047	PGF-WH3 F3 reached checkpoint 1	8/£ . 8/£
.1111		218	041111	PS3-WH3 Sparrow Hawk executed only	
1112		240	0.4440	between 0600 and 1800	<b>*</b>
1230		219	041110	WHI-WH3 2 women evacuated	Sen 3
1231		221	041230	WHI-WE3 IP7 returned	\$/2
1232		222	041230	WHI-WH3 LP2 cancelled	S./#
144.744		222	041230	WHL-WH3 LP1 completed sweep negative	
1250		223	041250	results now returning to CF	
1340		224	041340	PGF-WH3 F3 has 1 non combat WIA	Sen 3
1345		225	041335	PGE-WH3 EP3 departed PGF-WH3 F1 at checkpoint 3	S/F
1347		226	041340	WHM-WH3 MP6 departed	SVF
1348	-	227	041341	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	Sy P
1358		228	041358	PGE-WH3 EP3 now at checkpoint 1	a.
1440		<b>2</b> 29	041440	PGE-WH3 EP2 at checkpoint 2	S/F
	1500	230	041500	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on VC KIA by E 2/	S/F
1506		231	041430	WHI-WH3 Slabeborn at AT 970698	
1600		232	041600	WHL-WH3 Request Medevac for woman	S/F
1600		233	041600	WEL-WH3 Activities for 4 and 5 FEB	S/F
1620	_	234	041620	PGF-WH3 FP1 returning	S/T
	1620	235	041620	WH3-WHL Copter airborne	
1515	1635		041635	WH3-WHL Request information on activit	V
1645		237	041645	MB-SW3 ARVN activities	Sen 3
1845		238	041845	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	1
190 <b>7</b> 1908	Ì	239	041907	WHL-WH3 LP4 returned	s/T
1916	1	240	041905	PGE-WH3 EA1 departing	s/F
1926		241	041916	PGF-WH3 F Lmbush 1 departed	SAF
1932		242	041926	PGF-WH3 FA2 departed	S/F
1936	I	243	041932	PGF-WH3 FA4 departed	S./F
- / / ·			041936	WHL-WH3 LA3 departed	S/.F
<b>I</b>	- 📆	An-	i	•	
	, P	į	•	TERATA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	1	1	;	7	ine (9)

		-		
NOTE:	VII	times	$\mathbf{H}$	unless
			-	

3d Battalion, 3d Horrnes OPENED: 040001H For 1966

otherwi	se in	licated	uniess	CLOSED: 042430H F	ob 1966
TIME N	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	NTTON M.S.T.I
. <del> </del>	1944		041944	WH3-WHL Returning slaveborn to splash	
			-	points	
2040	2040	, -	042040 042040	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on smoke machine Sen2-SW3 Intellengence report on VC	
20 <b>4</b> 0 20 <b>45</b>	·	247 248	042040	WHK-WH3 K4 now at AT 967671	S/F?
2050		249	042050	WHK-WH3 K4 now in ambush position	S/F
2158		250	042156	WHM-WH3 MP1 departed	S/F
	21 <b>5</b> 8	251	042158	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on helocoptor receiving A/W and S/A fire	£
	2159	252	042132	WH3-WHL Have slaveborn units ready for	,
				activities	
2159	: 1	253	042159	WHK-WH3 K2 returned	S/F
2321 2330	2	254 255	04 <b>2321</b> 04 <b>233</b> 0	WHL-WH3 LA3 departed WHI-WH3 IA5 returned	S/F
-22-	1			•	
_	Ì				
-					
*	1				
•	į			•	
	]		a capa		
	į			et e e	
s' .					
•					
				-	
	1				
	***************************************				
	· ·				
		,			
			a de la companie de l		
	*				
				i.	
٠.	:				
	1			- Laper-	
				THE T A CT	ma (a)
			Tanaha au	ENCLOSI	JKE (9)
	1			9	

			•	3d BattaTion, hd Ma	
TOPE:	All ti	mes H	unless	OPFIED: 0500Clin Fri CLOSED: <u>0524C</u> UL Fe	
otherw	ise ind		<u> </u>	הדיוטיים, אלקטנים זפו	ACTION
TIM		SER		ATTENDED AGGO AGGO ADDREDG	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	*****
0005	į	256		WHI At rep negative results	S/F
0012	, ;	257	050012	FAA departed	s/F
0021	· .	258	050021	FAl departed	S/F
0029		259	050029	WH K ambush departed	S/F
0117		260	050117	LAL returned	s/F
0215	-	261	050215	BE-F ambush returned	DA *
0357		262	<b>05</b> 0357	WH L negative sit rep	s/F
0430		263	050430	EA2 returned	S/F
0535		264	050535	IA6 returned and IP7 departed	S/F
0535	,	265	050535	IP2 returned	D/ 4
0830	į	266	050830	WH L and 1-1 report 3 elements in position	) 1 1
				with 1-1 A3 we are deploying troops	
		- 6	25035	in objective area.	Sen 3
0835	·	267	050835	WHL-WH3 We are deploying troops in objec-	Dear 7
				tive area	Sen 3
0840		268	050840	WHIL-WH3 Have linked up with 1-1 A-3	Sen 3
0840		269	050840	WHI-WH3 Spot report on activities	-612
0855		270	050855	Monroe-Motherhood weather reported SWI-SW3 Report on days activities	
0856		271	050856	WHK-WE3 KP4 returned	S/F
0857	5550	272	050857	WH3-WHL hetract forces and assume normal	, , ,
	0858	273	050858	missions	<u> </u>
0050		074	050859	Redwood-WH3 Report on days activities	Sen 3
0859	0000	274	050900	WH to L wh what was nature of trouble of	
	0900	275	050500	fault with PRC 10	· `
	0905	276	050905	WH to L HIEU DUC will not send forces	
0910	09051	277	050910	Kl is position (ET 040706)	S/F
	į	278	050911	WH 6 departed	s/F
0911		279	050912	WH 16 to WH 3 Sepject area now cordon.	S./F
0912 0913		280	050913	EP1 departed	S/F
しつエフ	0077		050933	WH to E, K, and F VIP to visit your posi	1
0023	0933	282	050933	K6 actural departing	
0933 1015		283	051015	KP7 departed	s/F
1010	1120		051120	WH to WH I Resupply will be at your area	•
	المعدد	204	1	1300H	i 1
1034		285	051034	FP1 departed	S/F
<b>-</b>	1035			WH to WH I Request for air support	S/F
1103	-075	287		WH 6 is at E 2/9 position	
200	1110		1	WH to all units Sparrow Hawk not available	Sen 3
	1150	, ,	051150	WH to WH K Betract K4 to CP	)
1151		290	051151	K4 has been retracted	s/F
1222		291	051222	FP1 returned	S/F
1224		292	051224	EAl returned	DATE.
	1225		051225	WH to E Will be relieved of TAOR reserve	Ì
				mission. F standby to provide	: •
	1443	294	051443	WH to WH LBe advised a delay of 24 hrs	1
				for operation planned for 6 Feb	
1545	į	295	051545	WH L is WH L responsible for area in	À
			1	GS 0905.	,
<b>1</b> = 1		200	; \$	TOTAL COTTON I	() <b>1</b>
#_	- 1		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	ENCLOSURE (	7)

A (0) 7				3d Battalign, % Mag	A.
Avers:	: All ti rwise ind		unless l	OFFICE CASSIDE OFFICE TO THE CASSIDE OFFICE TO THE CASSIDE OFFICE TO THE CASSIDE OFFICE  <b>1</b> 905	
7.	ME	SEP.		415	E.(O)(
1857 1857 1845 1900 1950 1951 2015 2105 2358		# 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303	DTG 051635 051857 051845 051900 051950 051951 052015 052356	MEL to W. Completed test fire 60mm mortars S/I IPL and 2 departed S/I Intell report from SW M WH F stand down MP4 departed FA2 departed Weather report LP10 departed FP2 at CP #1 S/I	100
231 <b>7</b>		<b>3</b> 05	052317	Slaveborn units at CP #1	į.
is Si		enie e energia de ener			
- 1 1 :			The same of the sa		
	,		A second of the		
To the department of the second of the secon	,		e in the state of		
#1.5 	· * a				·.
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			III		
42.0	=				
	Angele ager a ager del general del constante		wid Mercada (quedas nos estas das	lo Enclosure (9)	:

			•	3d Battalion, 3d F	าเล่นเลล
				OPENED: 060001H We	
NC.Es			unless	CLOSED: 0624(CH Po	
otherwi		SER	F 6	A STATE OF THE STA	0.130%
IN LIME	TUO	7.t.	DTG		JS T. F
0009	<u> </u>	306	052358	SWL-GW LP 10 commenced patrol	3/1
0800		307	030800	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
0822	ì	308	060822	PRE-VH3 Plan recon taday and use	
0022			3	route shown of EP1 for 8 Feb.	
	0845	309	060845	WH3-WHX Detach slaveborn units to S.B.	
	0850	310	060850	WE3_WEIG Cotach sunrise units	_
0057	0000	511	060857	WHE-WH3 LP2 Reached checkpoint 1	S/F
0857	0905	312	060905	WH3-PGF Retach and return WHY to PG	
	00001	315	060909	WH3-PG H&S detach H&S elements	
	0919		050919	WHI-WHIE Can you use a Tlatoon for	
	ולוכט	J##	030717	your C.P.	
0920		315	060920	WHE-WH5 EP2 at checkpoint 2	S/F
-		316	060932	WHE-WH3 EP2 at checkpoint 3	s/F
0932 0935		317	060935	WHE-WH3 EP2 sitrep negative contact	
ررون	1005		061005	WH3-WHL Prepare to relieve H&S plt	SEF.
	1007		061007	WH3-WHY Your units from F returning	
1011	1001	320	061011	PGE-WH3 EP2 checkpoint 4	S/F
1012		321	060945	WHI-WH3 LP10 delayed OP for 5 minutes	-
1012	1013	322	060950	WH3-PGF WHE will not be displacing C.	۲.
	1014	325	061005	WH3-WHE cannot displace C.P. at this time can return your squad	
1030		324	061030	WHL-WH3 Will 1 WHY squad operate with	
10,0		),		slaveborn units from checkpoint 3	
	1045	325	051045	WH3-WHY Report to OPCON of WHL6 at	
, ,			•	WHL C.P. by 1600 today	2/2
1046		326	061.032	WHL-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F
1050		327	061032	WHL-WH3 B-23 heading to checkpoint 3	SVF.
1106		328	061106	PGE-WH3 EP2 reached checkpoint 5	S/F
1210		329	061210	SWI-SW3 Received 30 rds S/A fire	Sen 3
1225		330	061225	SWI-SW3 IP7 returned	E/F
1226		331	060933	PS3-WH3 about reassumption of PG TAOH	S/F
1230		332	061136	PGE-WH3 EP2 at checkpoint o	12\ T
·	1232	333	061150	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on SWI receiving 30 rds S/A fire	Ĺ
1238	1	334	061152	WHL-WH3 LP3 returning	S/F
1315		335	061315	PGF-WH3 F1 departed	
1330		336	061330	WHL-WH3 LP1 returning	DY #
	1417	337	061215	SW3-Sen3 spot report on 3 VCS picked up by PGE	
,	1520	338	061400	SW3-Sen3 Artillery concentration now registered for mousetrap	
	1535 1536		061525 061533	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on VC cow KIA WH3-WHL Request to know time frame	
		] - '		for 7 Feb operation	10/5
1543		341	061543	WHK-WH3 K2&3 departed	S/F
	1545	342	. 061535	WH3-PGE 1 Ranger Co south of E Co	į
				ENCLO	; SÚRE (9)
•				11	
ستنسي	<u>-</u> {	(1 mg		DECLASSIEIED	l
				INDICA COLUMNIA	

1952   343   06   552   583	1615 1632	15 <b>5</b> 2 1555	343	061552	SW3-Semb Spot report on 2 VCS picked u	granda (agr.) }
1615  1630	1615 1632		344		i by Sul	<u>.</u>
1630 346 064630	1632		1 1	061555	Skyrseny Sput report on destruction of tunnel at AP 948608	o and grant of the state of the
1632   346   061630   Maj-all antistrag under 5-05   347   061005   Whi-whi Rejoest to set claymore at possible VI location   1638   349   061626   359   061644   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   350   061644   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   351   061730   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   352   062000   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   351   061730   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   350   061644   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   351   061730   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   351   061730   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   351   061730   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   351   062000   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   062000   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362000   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   361   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for block on 7 Feb   362040   Maj-whi 1re you set for blo	1632		345		at 10 985706	· .
1638 349 063641 Well-will are you set for block on 7 Feb 1638 349 063626 S.5-Sen5 M.s.s. on confinscated gear 1644 350 063644 Whr-will M.s. on confinscated gear 1730 351 063730 Whr-will M.s. operated S/F 2000 352 062000 Whr-will M.s. departed S/F 2208 354 062208 Whr-will M.s. M.s. M.s. M.s. M.s. M.s. M.s. M.	1	1630			Whiteless to set claymore at	Sen 3
2338 364 062338 WHL-wH3 La1 departed S/F 2345 365 062345 WHK-wH3 KP3 returned S/F 2352 366 062352 WHK-WH3 KP2 returned S/F	1644 1730 2000 2104 2208 2208 2220 2221 2225 2228 2230 2235 2240 2248 2338 2345		349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365	051526 051544 061730 062000 062104 062208 062208 062220 062032 062032 062034 062040 062045 062116 062248 062338 062345	WEJ-WHM Are you set for block on 7 Feb S.j-Senj M.s. on confine ated gear WHW-WH3 M.S. on confine ated gear WHW-WH3 M.S. departed WHK-WH3 MP2 departed WHK-WH3 MP1 departed WHK-WH3 MP1 departed WHK-WH3 MP1 departed WHK-WH3 MP2 departed WHK-WH3 M Slaveborn units will remain at checkpoint 3 through the night WHL-WH3 LA3 departed WHK-WH3 Slaveborn unit tractor at checkpoint 3 has broken track WHL-WH3 Gitrep negative WHK-WH3 Gitrep negative WHK-WH3 MP2 departed PGH-WH3 EP2 departed WHK-WH3 KP3 returned WHK-WH3 KP3 returned WHK-WH3 KP3 returned WHK-WH3 KP3 returned	SSS Sen SSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS
	THE ACTION OF THE PROPERTY OF		Billio kindendelike,in-Winderskur - nin-selver - min 1905 - in-selver - in-winderskur - nin-selver - mineral 1905 - in-selver - in-selver - in-selver - mineral			
		<b>.</b>				

				3d Battalion, 3d Mar	iner
NOTE:			H unless	S OPENED: 070001E Feb CLOSED: 072400H Feb	
other TI	vise in Æ	SER	veu.		ACT ION
IN	OUT	#	DTG		M.S.F.T
0005		367	070005	IA6 returned	s/F
0010	ş.	368	070010		s/F
0019		369			s/F
0034		370			0/73-7
0051		371			SF
0130	• •	372			S/F S/F
0150		373			s/F
0155		374.	070145		S/F
0309 0400		375		1	- 7-
0455		7	070455		S/F
0500		1.8			s/F
0640		379			s/F
0708		385	070708		s/F
0708		381	070644	L42 returned	S/F
0709		78.2	070700	Weather report	,
0710		3(3	070705		
.0727		304	070727		E/F
0800		385	070800	f ,	s/F
0855		586	070855	KP6 departed	\$/F
	0900	387	070900		
			_	to make strategic hamlets	t ·
0.000	0900	:	070900		ļ
0908		389	070908		
0930		390	070930		S/F
0930	٠.	391	070930	1	<del>†</del>
೧೧೯೪		700	070069	gic hemlets	G An
0958		392	070958		S/F
<b>1</b> 000 <b>1</b> 000		393 394	071000		Sen 3 Sen 3
1013		395	071013		Sen 3
1017		ررر	עוטונט !	grenade and destroyed same	7
	1030	396	071030	SW3-Sen3 Report on L's activities and plan	š
1030		397	071030	M & L at phaseline blue	S/F
4.1	1030	398		SW3-PGE do you desire dog teams	1
1030		399			S/F
1200		400			S/F
	1200	, .	071200		-
				on friendly mine	•
	1220			SW3-Sen3 Report on stuck LVT's	į.,
1228		403		F combat patrol et checkpoint 2	S/F
1230		404			S/F
1233	•	.405	<b>07</b> 0800		1
4740		400	0.024.74.0	mission	0/5
1310	1305	406	071310	L units now entering friendly lines	S/F
1355	1325		071325	WH3-WHK Request sitrep on river patrols	9/10 "
ענני	1356	408	071355 071356	F combat patrol at checkpoint;	S/F
	1358		071137	WHM send accomplishments on Frag 0 1-66 WH3-PGF Slaveborn units stuck	
		T	-1//	my made and the fight for the contract	•
				ENCLOSU	RE (a)
	i	ļ		13	
***		mec ?	- 1		

				3d Battalion, 3d It.	LIES
NOTE:		imes	H unless	CONT TLOOOLO (MILLIA)	1936
otherw				CLOSED: 0724CUH Feb	
TIM		SER	"		ACT ION
ĪŇ	OUT	#	DΤG	1117 1111111111111111111111111111111111	S/F
1407		411	071407	EP3 now at checkpoint 1	S/F
1449			071449	slaveborn units departed K2 position SW3-Sen3 Report on USMC WIA	~ / ~
4600	1555	413	071555 071515	EP3 at checkpoint 3	S/F
1600 1605	;	415		·	
1005	1611			SW3-Sen3 Report on clearing of hill 55	
اً الم	1011	1	,	of mines	
1612		417	071510	L request to fire machineguns	
	1615	415	071615	SW3-Sen3 Report on LVT hitting mine	,
. }	1625	419	071625	WH3-WHL KP5 at AT 954679	
: 4	1635		071635	WH3-WHM KP1 at AT 968683	s/F
1647		421	071647	EP3 now back in CP WH3-WHK Information on ambushes near K	S) = .
	1650	422	071650		s/ <u>F</u> -
1800	i		0 <b>71</b> 800 0 <b>7</b> 1422	KP1 departed L sitrep negative contact	-7 -
1805 1917		425	071917		S/F
1920	'	426	071835	· ·	•
1921			071907		Sen 3
2030			072030	KP1 departed	S/F
2120			072120	KP4 returned	S/F
	2121		071930		E/F
2123			<b>€</b> 0 <b>7</b> 2050	FA4 departed	Sen 3
2124		432	072055	OP 5 of SWI saw blinking light AT 962607	S/F
2125		433	072100	MP4 departing LA1 departing	S/F
.2126	2127	434	072105 0 <b>7</b> 211 <b>5</b>	SW3-Sen3 Report on hitting VC counter am-	'
	2121	477	012117	bush	
., 2128		436	072120		S/F
2145		437	072145		S/F
2215			072215	F4 ambush in position	SF
2255		439	072255	KP1 returned	D/F
2344			072344	FA1 returning	S/E
2356			072356	WHL sitrep negative contact	S/F
2358		442	072358	TA4 returned FA4 departing	s/F
2359		443	072359	i that debar ortig	Br. C. Van Br.
:			<b>,</b>		
			1		
		} ₹			}
		1			•
		1			
	-				
		9 } }			
		}	-		. [
-	<b>j</b> - '				
. ,		į			
					1
,					•
				ENCLOSU	क्षा (०) मुद्रा
1	1		1.	ENCIODU	иш (У)

MONE: All times H unless

3d Battalion, 3d Galius, OPENED: 0800013 Feb 1966 CLOSED: 002405 Feb 1966

otherv	rise ind	icatel		- CLOSED: CC240C5 I	
TI		SER		A TOTAL OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	ACCUTON TO
IN	OUT	#	DEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Maria
0005	•	444	080005	FA4 departed	S.F
0013		445	080013	IA3 departed	S/F
0048		446	' 080048 [	LA1 triggered ambush	S/E
0104	•	447	080104	FA1 departed	S/F
0301	•	448	080301	LA3 departed	s/F
0318	1	449	080318	KP2 departed	S/F
0320	•	450	080320	Slaveborn units returned	s/F
0325		451	080130	LA1 observed 2 VC (AT 957665)	Sen 3
0337	i	452	080337	KP5 departed	s/F
0745	<b>!</b>	453	080745	WHL sitrep negative contact	
0800	1	454	08080	Weather report	
0818	1	455	080818	KP2_returned	s/F
00 10	0840	456	080840		
0910	1 0040	45 !	080910		s/F
0947	ŧ	458	080947		s/F
. 0,41	0955	450	080955		
	, ,,,,,	; 40	100000	being fired upon	. •
1000	-	460	081000	, <u> </u>	s/F
1030		461	081030	·	S/F
10,00	1031	452	081030	Can you hold FP1 for 9 Feb	•
	1115	463	081115		ŧ
		:		operation with WHI	
	1140	464	081055	SW3-Sen3 Report on VC in Pagoda	
	1145	465	081130		
1217	1	466	081217		S/F
1315	; **	467	081315		s/F
1316	1	468	081252		Sen 3
1317		469	081253	Sparrow Hawk at (AT 963673)	Sen 3
1318		470	081256	WAK3 blocking at east side of SONG YEN	Sen 3
1325	1	471	081325		Sen 3
	1		!	other in LA CHAU (3)	
	1330	472	081330	SW3-Sen3 Report on Sparrow Hawk being requ	<u> </u> -
		1		ested for sniper fire at (AT 959678)	į
	1345	473	081345	SW3-Sen3 Meg. about K2 finding booby traps	
	: 1 <b>272</b> ,	1	1	at (AT 060676)	
	1408	474	081408		1
	}	1	; ·	Hawk 1	į
409		475	080930	WHL will use 81's in conjunction with nor-	Sen 3
	•	1	1	mal activities	•
1410	;	4 <b>7</b> 6	081017	WHL request to test fire 81's today	Sen 3
1411	1	477	081056	EP1 checkpoint 1	S
1412		478	081220	Request for sparrow hawk	
1413		479	081030	Southernmost flank of A RVN at BT 046658	Sen 3
1415	. 1	480	081145	EP1 received 30rds from BT 008633	Sen 3
14.16	!	481	081152	the contract of the contract o	Sen 3
1417	:	482	081207	Use sparrow hawk at first opportunity	
	1418	483	081245	SW3-Sen3 90mm directed at VC now investa-	
				gating	1
1420	1	; `484	081324	E patrol received 10rds S/A fire from	Sen 3
•				BT 015640	
	1.72	- <b>1</b>		·.	!
<b>!</b>	1	.ncc 35		ENCLOSU	TRE (9)
	1	<i>!</i> .	}	15	T. A.

NOOT: All times H unless otherwise indicatel.

3d Battalion, 3d Mari ; OPEMEN CONCOME Deb 1,5 CLOSED: 0824COL Feb 1986

Tl	LPE	SEE	CPL X-MARTHURAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A		ACT! OM
IM	OUT	#	Dic		MITI
1425		485	081312		Sen 2
1427		486	031340	2 sqds from M checking out area from	Sen 3
				which VC fired from canefield	
	1428	487	081325	SW3-Sen3 Pound booby trap at AT 958679	
<b>155</b> 8	1	488	081558	WHL sitrep negative	1
1812	1	489	081812	MP2 departed	s/F
1859	1	490	081859	KP4 departing	s/F
1915	1	491	081915	MP3 departed	s/E
1925	į	492	081925	port from PAT on VC moving to AT 995655	
	Į.	<u> </u>		to set mines	<u> 14</u>
2002		494	032002	FA1 departed	s/F
2005		49/4	, 08184 <b>5</b> 1	LP4 found 2 M-26 at AT 957667 booby traps	Sen 3
2010	f	4.95	061850	WHL WH3 Request you send PLS activities	
	1			to us nightly	. /:-
2011		495	081854	KP1 returned	Sy <sup>r</sup> ii
2012		49?	081928	Discription of M-26 booby traps from WHL	Sen 3
2013		49შ	0819 <b>35</b>	La2 now at AT 952698	S/F
2015		490	0819 <b>57</b>	WHL report on activities	S/F
2035		500	082035	EA1 departing	S/F
2046		501	082046	FA1 in position	s/F
2100		502	082100	MP1.departed	s/F
	2121	503	082121	SW3-Sen3 Haport on VC in cane field	
2135		504	082135	M patrol blew up bunker at AT 972682	Sen 3
2147		505	082147	FA2 report on VC attack at ambush site	Sep 3
	2220	506	082220	SW3-Sen3 Report on M receiving 50rds S/A	
				fire from 3 VC	
2230		507	082 <b>135</b> .	WHL reports SID contact negative on search	1 /m
2320		<b>5</b> 08	082 <b>155</b>	KP4 and KP1 returned	s/F
2339		<b>5</b> 09	082339	IA3 returned	S/F
2350		510	082350	EA2 departed IP	S/F
ļ					
					•

## DECLASSIFIED

	-	lica ed	1 -	CLOFT: 092400E F	
TI		SEF.	7.mg	THE TOTAL TOTAL AND COLOR OF THE STATE OF TH	Marie Service
N	OUT	# <u></u>	Drid	TYCITALINE, ATSSAGES, ORDARS	$\frac{\mathbf{L}_{\bullet}\mathbf{S}_{\bullet}}{\mathbf{S}_{\bullet}}$
030	27.00	51.1	090030	Tay departed	Sen
}	0100	512	090100	he spot report on villagers pointing out	Deu
Ì	27.00	- 3 - 7	000:00	2 booby traps. It's spot report on destroying 2 bunkers sent	San
į	0100	513	0901.00		Dett
-	i		00500	to regt	
	0100	514	090100	F - spot report sent to Regt - squad rec'd	
		~ ~	202200	incoming hand grenade	<b>~</b>
1	0100	515	090100	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sen
٠	0100	53.6	090100		
100		51.7 51.8	7901.00		o An
130	•		030130	IA4 and 5 returned	S/F
130		5 <u>-</u> 9	093130		Sen á/19
200	•	520	090200	LAl departed	S/F
206	,	52.	090206	LA3 departed	s/F
343	•	522	090343	MLl returned	s/F
402	, ,	523	090402	WH L neg sit rep	a /m
456		524	090456	LAL returned	S/F
540	,	50)	090540	M returned	S/F
540 🕴		526	090540	KP2 departed	3/1
542	;	527	090542	LA3 departed	S/F
615	;	528	090615	L1 and 16 departed	S/F
700		529	090700	Weather report	
753	:	530	090753	WHL sitrep negative contact	
757	i	531	090757	L5 road clearing detail departed	5/F
808	Į	532	090808	L1 and L2 linked up	S/F
843	į	533	090843	EP3 deperting	S/F
850	}	534	090850	L units now at AP 950636	S, F
916	Ì	535	090912	L units found 2 tunnels at AT 950638	Sen
	1			will use CS/CN prior to destroying	. I
925	1	536	090925	EP3 now at checkpoint 1	S/F
929		537	090927	L units now at AT 950635 moving south	ST
941	:	53€	090941	L now at AT 948650 still moving south	5 <b>/</b> F
000	. j	539	091000	E reports 40 meters on land line cut	Sen
015	į	540	091015	KP3 and 6 departed	$\Rightarrow/\mathbb{T}$
0:15		541	091006	blowing cabe at AF 953627	aen
017	į	542	091010	EP3 at checkpoint 2	Ty Tr
018	4000	543	090805	IP2 returned and IP6 departed	\$'/F
1	1020	544	090950	WH3-WHK Antrack said fire last night was	Sen
<u>, ,                                  </u>	1	EAE	001040	50 cal.	S/5,
044	1 1	545	091049	IP6 at checkpoint 4	7/2
113	•	546	091113	L6 now at AT 950626	S./77
140	: ا د جرد د	547	091140	1 Ranger sqd at AT 946720	by ±
1	1151	548		WH3-WHD cancel bal tonight	
	1200	549	091200	Sw3-Sen3 Spot report on booby trap 3 USMC	
			^^.	WIA's	s/F
215		550	091215	IP6 at checkpoint 7	2\_
220		551	091220	LP3 departed	
ž ž		ļ			

## **DECLASSIFIED**

				3a Bath linn, 3. **** **	4.7
MOTE			unless	OPENMO 0300mil Fe' 1) - Clused 03140bH がたっか	
	ise ind		- D	OLOGIAL TALL THE PROPERTY OF T	W. Tu
TN		SER #	Dia	INCIDENTES, LOSDO MES, ORLERO	M.S.EL
IN	OUT 1230	_ <i>_:t</i> 552	091230	A Co retracting to all 973652	
1300	1270	553	091300	K med evec complete	sen ;
ן טאני	1305	<b>5</b> 54	091225	All units sparrow hawk available today	~
1320	.5-5	555	091320	F.O. wants to fire artillery	Sen 7
1345		556	091345	M reports 1 VC fired 1 30 cal. and ran	Sen .
	1400	557;	091400	SW3-Ser7 firing destruction mission AT 95967	's/F -
1430	<b>9</b> 4-75	558 ;	091430	EP3 at the kpoint 5	Sen 3
1430	į	559	091430	2 Rangem Co's moving to Hw1 EP3 moving into village between checkpoint	pen 3
1440	•	5(0	09:405	3 and checkpoint 4	)
4444		C( 4	091407	kP3 at checkpoint 4	s/F
1441	4115 )	561 . 562	091445	WH3-WHK Leport on firing on LVT's	,
	1445 1530	563	091530	SW5-Sen5 Report on 5 VC observed by E 2/9	
1530	1))(	564	091530	EP3 is at checkpoint 6	S/F;
1720	-	565	091720	Report from MIEU BONG ambushes and patrols	Sen 3
1725	1	566	091725	L activities for tonight	Sen 3
1732		567	091732 !	AO observed 35-40 VC at BF 015627	S/F
1801		54.81	091801	Slaveborn units at water point refueling	s/F
-	1813	569	091813	WH3-WHL Lound has no activities closer than	
	1			500 meters our MSR	
1815	ļ	570	091815	Weather report  EP3 reports negative contact	-
1848	Ì	571	091848 091938	LA1 departed	5· <b>/F</b>
1938		572 \ 573 \	091938	FA2 departed	s <b>/f</b>
1938 1940		574	091940	KP4 departed	s/F
1940		575	091940	IP1 and2 and AP3 departed	s/F
2016	-	576	092016	KP1 departed	S./ <del>a</del>
	2020	577	092020	bW3-Sen3 L activities sent to Sen 3	c. /n:
2040		578	092040	Slaveborn units departed	s/f
2140	į	579	092140	EA3 and 2 departed Intelligence report of 140 VC at 9370 to	. 5/1.
2250		580	092250	9669	
0.750		591	092350		s./F
2350		501	092.100		•
			,		
i.			2		
			1		
			!		
			;		
					•
				<del>-</del>	
ź			;		
	4				
	1	<b>\$</b>			

ì					3d Battalion, 3d M. r.	
	NOTE:		mes H		UPEMED: 1000011 Feb CLOSED: 102400H Feb	
		vise ind		<u> </u>		CTION
	IN TH	TÜO	SER #	Drg		M. D. L. L.
	0018	OUT	π 582	100018	The state of the s	E
	0100		583	100100	WHL sitrep negative contact	•
	0124	·	584	100124	WHL received 10rds S/A fire from AT 961673	Sen 3
	0157	,	585	100157	IP4 departed	5/F
	0306	1	586	100306	WHK sitrep negative contact	
	0332	·	587	100332	LA3 returned	.3/F
	0402	:	588	100402	KP5 departed	S/F
	0420	•	589	100420	KP2 departed	s/F
	0434	ì	590	100434	FA3 ambush in position	s/F
	0640	į	591	100640	IA4 returned	s/F
	0750	į	592	100750	IP1 returned	e/F
	0756	:	593	100756	WHL heard what sounded like fire fight at AT 961673	Sen 3
1	0757	•	594	100737		s/F
-	0807	•	595	100807	t en en en en en en en en en en en en en	
	0810	į	596	100810	WHL sitrep negative	ī
		0815	597	100815	L request med evac vietnamese civilian	med ev c
	0956		598	100956		S/T
	1000	į	599	101000	LP1 departed	S./F
	1020		600	101020	E Co has patrols at (AT 0262)	,
	1055	:	601	101055	EP2 is at CP #2	S <sub>'</sub> /F
	1055	1	602 ;	101055	IP2 departed	s/F
	1200	į	603	101200	KF6 returned	s/F
	1225	*	604	101225	kP3 returned	e /F
	1333	1	605	101333	EPl is at CP #2	S/F.
		1335	606	101335	Spot report sent to Sen 3 on USMC WIA	
	1341		607	101341	LPL reported seeing 2 VC	Sen 3
	1342	4	608	101342	EP2 blowing tunnels in village neg contact	Sen 3
	•	1350	609	101350	WH to WH M M Co will S/D at 968641	Sen 3
4	İ	1530		101530	Spot report on killed water buffalo	Sen 3
7	<del>-</del>	1600	611	101600		Sen 3
		1615	612	101615		
		1623	613		WH to WH K - MP4 is at 972681	6 7
		1640	614	101640	SW 3 to Sen 3 report LVT's activities	Sen 3
		1705	615	101705		0 Ż
	1735		616		WH L6 request to cancel arty at 949657	Sen 3
	į	1850	617		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sen 3
	1851		618	101851	IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
		1905	619	101905	SW to SW 4 VC installing mines at (BT 033 734)	Sen 5
	1919		620	101919		17a
	1935	į	621	101935	FA2 departed	s/F
	1947		622	101947		S/F
	2008	1	623	102008	KP5 departed	5 /F
	2023		624		EAl departed	S./F
	2159		625	102159	MPL departed	S./F
	2350		<b>6</b> 26	102350	FA2 decarted	S/F
		, "				
	{	į	- 1		enclosure (9)	L
				ere saldr	19 COTTO TAIL	*
			14.			• [
		<b>₩</b>			· '	•

		_		77 71.11 32 7. 2	
				3d Battalion, Je 1	
MOTE:			H unless	OPENED: 1100CLF Fe	
o'ther	wise ir	ndicat	ed.	CLOSED: 112400H F	Charles - Minetin, - Adjust to - parallel parallel
	ME	ŞER		and the second of the second o	ACTION
IN	OUT.	#.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M,S,T,F
0022		627	110022	KP1 departed	S/F
0025		628		FA3 in position	a /19
0030		629		MP2 departed	S /F
0045		630	110045	IP5 departed	s/F
0047		631	110047	KP10 is now at CP #3	
0052		632	110052	FA2 in position	c /T
0058		633	13.0058	M3A departed	S. /F
0251		634	13.0251	LAI returning	S/F
0445		635	110445		s /F
	0515	636	110515		alm
0630		637			S/F
0658		638	110658	IP1 and 2 returned	S/F
0710		639	110710	kP5 returned	E/F
0723		640	110723	KP2 returned	S/F
0730		641	110730	Weather report	o /m
0909		642	110909	EPI departing	S/F·
• • •	0925	643	110925	SW 3 to Sen 3 Spot report on booby trap found by KL	
0939		644	110939	The state of the s	s/F
		645	110945	: -	-7-
0945 1013		646		EP1 at CP #2	
1105		647	111105	1	
1125		648	111125	LP1 returned	S/F
1206		649	111206	LP3 departed	S/F
1200	1007	650	111207	WH 3 to PG E be advised of morter fire from	59 ±
	1.207	∪رہ	111207	Redwood near your position	
1000		657	111000		
1208	3030	651.	111208		
#- n <u>=</u>	1210	<b>6</b> 52	1.11210	Sw 3 to Sen 3 spot report on rice found in	
		<b>/</b>	111050	village.	ci Im
1250		653	111250		S/F
1300		654	111300	KP3 .departed	S/ F
1255		655	111255	L2 is at (BT 942643)	es/m
1335		656	111335		s/F
1340		657			s/F
1357	7.405	658		EP3 at CP #1	
	1405				Com 7
1/107	1	660	111407		Sen 3
1408		661			Perm
1546		662			grafioni alm
1547	1	663		KP6 departed	s/F
1548	İ	664	111548		0-1-7
1549	Ī	665	111549		Sen 3
1555	į	666			a /
1603	لدرريا	667		EP3 has returned	S/F
	1605	668		SW 3 to Sen 3 spot report on river patrol	Son 7
1643		669		WH L 1 Vietnamese civilian med evac	Sen ?
	1735	670	111735	WH to WH K be advised of ARVN activities.	
-					
				ENCLO LURE (9)	
	-	··. •		20	
,	)	i			

				3d Battalion, 3d Ma	rines
MOTE.	All t	imes E	unless	OPENED: 110001H Feb	1966
other	wise in			CLOSED: 112400H Feb	
T	ME	SER			ACHION
IN	OUI	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESCAGES, ORDERS	M,S,T,F
1800	;	671	111800	KP3 returned	S/F :
1800	:	672	: 111800	weather report	c: /m ·
1900		673	111900		S/F · Sen 3
1900		674	111900		S/F
1900		675 676	111900	K apprehended at 1415H will send to TTT KP4 departed	S/F
1945		677	112038	La3 departed	S/F
2038 2105	;	678	112105	MP2 departed	s/F
2143		679	112143	MP3 apparted	s/F
2202		680	112202	La1 departed	ಶ <b>/</b> F
2232	1	681	112232	EA2 departed	s/F
2245	;	682	112245	KP4 returned	ıs <b>∕F</b>
2245		683	112245	ML1 departed	s/F
2256		684		Slaveborn unit now departing	$\epsilon/\mathbf{F}$
2300		685	112300	LA3 in position	S/F
2306	5	686	112306	ML2 departed	s/F
2350	,	687	112350	Slaveborn units have reached checkpoint	S/F
	:			3 and are heading back to K3	
2352		. 688	112354	WHL reports negative contact	
į					•
1					
!					
!					
;				•	

				3d Battalion, 👔 🖟	
		imes H		UPENaD. 120001 配子	
		dicated		CLUSED: 122400H F	
TIME		SER	Tana :	TOTATAME MARK MARK MARK	
the same of the sa	OUT	# 600 1	DTG 120003	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  KP2 departed	ilos,Tok S/F
0003		689 690	120005		5/F
0014		691.	120014		S/F
0050		692	120020		S/F
0053		693	120053	FA2 and 3 returned	s/F
0205		694	120205		s/F
0248		695	120248		,
0335		696	120335		s/F
0355		697	120355		S/F
	0356	698	120356	SW3-Sen3 Report on K receiving grenade 1 WIA	
0400		699	120400	KP5 departed	S/F
0550		700	120550		S/F
0554		701	120554	·	S/F ;
0642		702	120642		s/F S/F
0653		703	120653		S/F·
0745	074 <b>7</b>	704	120745 120747		Sen 3
	074 <b>7</b>	<b>7</b> 05		AT 964675	
0750		706	120735		S/F-
0830		707	120830	· · ·	St/F
0851		<b>7</b> 08	120851		s/F
0900		709 710	120900 120900		s./f
0900 0900		711.	120900		~~,
-	1000	712	121000		,
	1010	713	121010	Sw 3 to Sen 3 Spot report on E's activ-	•
	1			ities	
~, 1140		714.	1211.40	FPl is at CP #1	\$/ <u>F</u> "
1350	ļ	715	121330		S/F
1430		716	121430	K1 returned	S/ F.
1432	į	717	121340	·	Sen 3
1433		718	121333		Sen 3
		740	404775	at ET 956659	Sen 3
1435	1437	719 720	121335 121253	L2 at AT 942229 SW3-Sen3 Report on L patrol receiving S/A	Sen 3
	1471		1212)	fire	
•	1438	721	121325	SW3-Sen3 Feport on VC captured with grenad	e
1445		722	121230		Sen 3
1446	1	723	121232	WHM reports 2 VC prisoners on way here	Sen 3
1447	•	724	121241		s/F
1448		725	<b>1</b> 21255	-	S/F
1449		726	121259	LP3 departed	S/F
1450		<b>7</b> 27	121300	F searched are; where artillery was fired with negative results	`Sen 3
	1535	728	121535		
i535	1777	729	121530		
.,,,,	1	,-/	,	BT 010612	,
		ŀ	1	ENCL∪SINE"	(9)
				22	

NOTE: All times H unless

3d Battalion, d Francs OPENED: 120001H Feb 1966 CLUSED: 122400H Feb 1966

0.000	wise in	dicate	đ .	CLUSED: 1224COH	Feg 1966
TI		SER			CTITCE
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, LESS GES, ORDERS	M.S.D.T
1640	<del>a and a graph of the control of the</del>	730	121640	WHL sends report of VCC	Sen 3
1650	:	731	121650	River patrol sit rep of stopping a boat with 3 women in it	ກe <b>n</b> 3
Complete of Street,	1730	732	121730 <sub>1</sub> 121730 <sub>1</sub>	SW3-Sen3 M Co's S/D operation report	
-	1730.	733	121170	with ARVN Rangers on 13 Feb	
	1745 1 <b>7</b> 46	734 755	121655 121730		_
1812 1830 1930 2255 2331 2329 2333 2334 2339	1835	736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745	121612 121630 121835 121930 122255 122331 122329 122332 122334 122339	LP4 departed weather report WH3-winL De advised of Bound activities SwI report on demolition of mines AP1 returned F2 departed EA2 departed FA5 in position ML1 departed	S/F S/F S/F S/F S/F

3d Battalion 3d Lerines UPENED, 13000TH Teb 1966 NOTE: All times H unless CLUSED: 132400H Feb 1966 otherwise indicated. CTION THE SER M.S.T. DIG INCIDENTS, Music Gris, Orders IN OUT S E Li departed 130007 746 0007 S/F Slaveborn units departed 130007 0007 747 Sen 3 0007 WHL request for med evac 748 130007 s/F 0015 749 130015 FA1 departed s/F 750 130030 IA3 departed 0030 S/F 751 130355 LA1 departed 0355 s/F 752 LP3 departed 130745 0745 Sen 3 WHM reports villagers say 2 VC KIA **7**53 130950 0950 S/F EP3 at checkpoint 2 130950 . 0950 754 SW3-Sen3 IP5's report on activities 0950 755 130945 s/F LP3 departed 0950 756 130950 S/F EP3 at checkpoint 3 1008 757 131008 S/F K5B units arrived K3 C.P. 131035 1035 758 s/F LP7 returned 1036 759 131036 760 Sw3-Sen3 keport on villagers working in 1100 131100 AN TRACH s/f EP3 at checkpoint 4 761 131115 1115 SW3-Sen3 report on 3 VC at BT 017639 1116 762 131053 S/F 1130 763 131130 EP3 checkpoint 5 S/F EP3 returned 1148 764 131148 S/F 765 131200 EP2 departing 1200 sen 3 766 131007 WHL special activities for 14 Feb 1220 S/F 767 EP2 at checkpoint 2 1228 131228 SF 768 EP2 at checkpoint 3 1245 131245 S/F KP6 departing 769 131256 1256 S/F 770 131313 KP3 departing 1313 S/F Slaveborn units on way to checkpoint 5 1324 771 131324 S/F 1349 772 131349 EP2 at checkpoint 4 s/F 1418 773 131418 LP1 returned S/F 774 EP2 at checkpoint 5 131435 1435 Sen 3 SWI report on receiving 3 rds S/A fire 1435 775 131435 S/Fm2 checkpoint 6 776 131504 1504 SW3-Sen3 Report on SWL S/C operation Sen 3 1530 777131445 s/F 131519 KP7 returned 1535 778 SW3-Sen5 Report on E patrol search of 1538 **7**79 131528 VIEW TAY (4) negative results g/p EP2 returned 15401 780 131521 E'/F 131605 1605 LP4 departed 781 S/F 782 KP3 returned 1648 **1**31648 Information for WHL about PF activities 1700 783 131700 Information about ambushes near Bound 1725 784 131725 Information for LHK on activities near K 1726 785 131720 SW3-Sen3 Report on blowing mines on Hill 1825 786 131825 55 1828 **7**87 131828 LP4 returned 788 1842 131842 KP4 departed s/F 789 IP1 and 2 departed 1857 131857 Sw3-Sen3 Report on river block stopping 1905 790 131800 boat

DECLASSIFIED

Till   SER   100   150   100	NOTE:		imes H u		3d Battalian, 3d P OPENED: 130001L Fe CLUSED: 132400H Fo	b 1966
No.   The	Market - decide	A E Drive serral sales are , one 1 se				ACTION
1996   1997   131995   131943   FA1, 9, and 3 departed   5/F			Sen Sen	DTG		
1943   792   131943   1242 departed   5/F   794   131945   131945   131945   131949	The second secon	The state of the s	791	131926		
1945   1949   795   131949			792			57™ c/∰
1949 795 131949 1953 1797 131957 1957 797 131957 2000 798 132000 2023 800 132023 2025 801 132025 2043 2049 803 132045 2110 806 132110 2110 806 132110 2110 806 132110 2110 806 132110 2110 807 132126 2138 809 132027 2144 809 132027 2158 808 132136 2144 819 819 132227 2217 811 132227 2217 811 132217 2255 812 132255 814 132255 815 132244 815 815 132244 816 132217 82558 816 132244 817 818 132244 818 819 132244 819 132244 810 132244 810 132244 810 132217 811 132217 811 132217 811 132217 812 132352 813 132244 814 815 132244 815 815 132244 816 132217 817 817 818 132217 818 132217 819 132217 811 132217 811 132217 811 132217 812 132352 813 132244 814 815 132244 815 815 132244 815 816 132218 816 132218 817 818 132218 818 132218 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819						
1955   796	1945	1949			WH3-WHM be advised of K block near LA	19/11
1957   131957   132000   132000   132000   132000   132000   132000   132023   132023   132023   132023   132023   132023   132024   132024   132024   132024   132024   132025   132024   132025   132024   132025   132024   132025   132024   132025   132024   132025   132024   132025   132024   132025   132024   132027   132026   132	1052		796	131953		
2000					FA6, 7, and 12 departed	
2025 800 132023   SW3-ben3 report on VC firing on Vietnamese civilians   EP returned   SF   EP returned   SF   EP returned   SF   SF   SE   SE   SE   SE   SE   SE					EA1 departed	
2025   2043   2049	2			132009	MP7 returned and MP3 departed	DAF.
2025 801 132025 802 132043 803 132049 804 132105 805 132110 806 132110 807 132126 808 132136 809 132144 809 132207 811 132217 812 13255 813 132205 814 132215 814 132	-	2023	800	132023		
2049   802   132043   FA5 departed   H3-WHL Hill 41 reports contact on SID   Sen 3	ļ					S/E -
2049 803 132049 2049 803 132049 2105 804 132105 2110 806 132110 2110 806 132110 2126 807 132126 2138 809 132138 2144 809 132144 F9 ambush in position 2217 811 132217 2217 811 132217 2353 812 132352 L42 departed 2354 814 132244 2255 814 132244 226 227 814 132217 2378 812 132255 2379 814 132217 2379 814 132217 2379 814 132217 2379 814 132217 2379 814 132217 2379 815 132205 2379 814 132217 2379 814 132217 2379 815 132205 2379 817 132205 2379 818 132205 2379 819	- 1		1	7		
2049   803   132105   804   132105   805   132110   2110   806   132110   807   132126   808   132134   809   132144   810   132207   811   132217   812   132352   815   132224   814   132224   815   132224   814   132224   815   132224   815   132224   816   814   132224   817   818	2043				HAD departed	
804   132105   132110   2110   806   132110     132110     132126     132138     132144     2207     811   132217   2217   2353   813   132244     132205     814   132244     132244		2049	803	152049	conding chied to investigate	•
2110 805 132110 806 132110 806 132110 807 132126 SW3-Sen3 report on ambush of 3 VC at ST SW3-Sen3 report on ambush of 3 VC at ST SW3-Sen3 report on ambush of 3 VC at SW3-Sen3 report on ambush of 3	0105		804	132105		S/F
2110 806 132110 SW3-Sen3 report on ambush of 3 VC at BT 011635 KP10 departed LA4 departed S/F 2207 810 132207 811 132217 812 12352 813 132205 813 132205 814 132244 EA2 departed Sen 3 S/F EA2 departing S/F EA2 d					Weather report	
2126 807 132126 808 132138 ET 011635 Kr10 departed S/F 2207 810 132207 811 132217 812 132352 2354 813 132205 814 132244 EA2 departed S/F 256 814 132244 EA2 departed S/F 256 814 132244 EA2 departing S/F 256 814 132244 EA3 4 departed S/	2110	2110			SW3-Sen3 report on ambush of 3 VC at	
13218   808   132138   132144   809   132144   F9 ambush in position   5/F		2,10				e <b>/</b> m = 1
2138 809 132138 132144 2207 810 132207 811 132217 812 13252 2354 815 132205 814 132205 814 132244 810 132205 815 132244 816 132205 817 812 132205 817 818 132244 818 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819 819	2126		807	132126	KP10 departed	
2144 2207 810 132207 FA11 departed 5 /F 2353 812 132205 814 132207 814 EA2 departed 5 /F 2558 814 132204 EA2 departing 5 /F 2558 814 132204 EA2 departing 5 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 5 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 5 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 5 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 5 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 5 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 7 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 7 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 7 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 8 /F 2558 815 132204 EA2 departing 8 /F 2558 815 132205 EA2 departing 8				132138		
2207 811 132217 821 132257 812 132352 813 132205 814 132244 EA2 departing Sen 3 S/F EA2 departing Sen	- 1			, - ,		
2217 2353 812 132352 142 2554 2558 813 132205 814 132244 EA2 departed Sen 3 Sen 3 Sylvating man near OP5 S/F EA2 departing	2207			2 1		i
2353 812 132205 WHI report of tank spotting man near OP5 S/F EA2 departing						
2558 814 132244 EA2 departing					WET monort of tank spotting man near OP5	
			-			-
	4990 j	1	O 124	1,722-77		
						'
		ì				
	-					
ENCLUSURE (9)	- <u>-</u> -1, 1 1				,	
ENCLUSURE (9)						•
ENCLOSURE (9)						
ENCLOSURE (9)					: 4	
ENCLUSURE (9)	,					
ENCLUSURE (9)						
ENCLUSURE (9)			-			
ENCLOSURE (9)				-		
ENCLUSURE (9)	_			3		
ENCLUSURE (9)	-			-		
ENCLUSURE (9)						
ENCLUSURE (9)						
ENCLOSURE (9)				1		
	E		78 <b>11</b>		ENCLOS	URE (9)

		dicated			ACT1
****	OTTÓN	SER"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M.S.
<u>IN</u>	OUT	# 815	14000.1	LAl departed	S/F
	:	816	140040	IP7 departed and IA3 returned	s/F
0040	}	817	140040	LAS departed	S/T
0056	, ŧ			ELA and LA6 departed	s/F
0106		818	140106	Lab departed	S/F
0155		819	140155	Fire mission requested by F3 target is 2-6	Perm
0250	.,	820	140250	VC L Co reported receiving sniper fire	gran
2015	i. i	500	340035	KP2 departed	e/F
0215	i	821	140215	K-SB units returned to K3 CP	S/F
0310		822	140310	FA2 returned	s/F
0325		823	140325	MP8 returned	S/F
0400	· 1	824	140400		~ L
0408		825	140408	WH L sit rep neg contact	S/F
0420	:	826	140420	MP2 returned	
0430		827	140430	MP9 returned	S/F
0455		828	1.40455	K3 now in position	
0515		82 <b>9</b>	140515	Kl units in position	
0517		830	140517	K3 units in position	•
0624		831	140624	Kl in position	_ /- /
0645		832	140645	IAA and 6 returned	S/_
0844		833	140844	EP3 departed	S (B
0845		834	140845	L2 returned	g F
0905		835	. 140905	EP3 at CP #1	
0910	1	836	140910	MP6 departing	. 5/B
0917		837	140917	EP3 at CP #2	••
0911	0920	838	140920	SW 3 to Sen to report on I's booby trap	
0070	0920		140930	EP3 at CP #3	
0930	0045	839		HIEU DUC operation complete	S/B
22.0	0945	840	140945	LP3, 5 and 6 returned	S/, F
1140		841	141140		S/F
1202	, ,	842	141202	LP3 departed EP3 is at (BT 028644).	S/F
1204		843	141204		ε/F
1232		844	141232	EP1 has returned  IP5 returned	S/T
1240		845	141240		3en
1420		846	141420	WH L reports Psy war Team activities	Dett
1511		847	141511	EP2 at CP #2	জন স
1615		848	141615	EP2 is at Cr #4	57 F 2/1:
1640		849	141640	LP4 departed	SI
1835		850	141835	KP4 departed	S/F
1900		851	141900	Bound 3 activities	. 0/1.
1900		852	141900	LP4 returned	S/}. • S/⊤.
1905	!	853	141905	FP1 returned	<b>S</b> /T
2000		854	142000	LA2 departed	5/.
2110	[	855	142110	Spot report on E 2/9 activities	Se
2115		856	142115	KP4 and 1 departed	5,
2230		857	142230	KPl returned	\$
2310		858	142310	LA3 departed	S/
2335	, 1	859	142335	LA6 returned	S,
		860	142344	EP1 returned	s/
234 <u>4</u> 235 <b>7</b>		861	142357	LA2 returned	S/-
ا رز-		- <del></del>	- <del>1</del> -771		
				enclosure (9)	
	, 1				

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME SER

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 150001H Feb 1966
CLOSED: 152400H Feb 1966
ASTICH

TI	ME	SER			LICH
IN	OUT	#	DTG	THE WALL WAS ARROWS THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	S . T . T
0016		862	. 150015	LeA departed	S/F
0018		863	150018	IM returned	S/F
0033		864	150033	KP4 neturned	S/F
0103		865	150103	IA3 departed	s/F
		866	150105	KP10 departed	s/F
0105				LA 1 returned LA 5 departed	s/F
0117		867	,		s/F
0302		868	150302		S/F
0346	Ì	869	150346		s/F
0347		370 ·	150345	K910 returned	D/F
9356		871	150356	LA3 returned	s/F
0359		872	150359	WHL sitrep negative	<b></b>
0423	1	873	150423		s/F
		874	150517	<b>.</b>	S/F
0517	1		150525	•	s/F
0525	1	875		r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	s/F
0613	Ì	876	150613		-, -
0702	į	877	150702		
0800		878	150800	WHL sitrep negative	a /n
0827	į	879	150827	KP5 and 2 returned	s/F
0830	1	880	150830		,
0830	1	881.	150830	I .	s/F
	Į.	882	150835		s/F
0836				IP5 had 1 man injured by punji trap at	Sen 3
0910	į	883	150910	AT 956604	
0000		004	150920	PS3-VH3 donot execute Mousetrap until	
0920		884	150920	further notice	
_			450075		s/F
0935		885	150935	JP5 returned	on San T
	0958		150958		S/F
1000	\$	887	150959	EP1 at checkpoint 1	2) T.
. [	1015	888	151015		-
1016		889	151016	E negative on plans	
1030		890	151030	L negative on plans	
	1032		150845		I&K
1035		892	151035	· ·	s/F
		893	151140	_ , '	S/F
1140				. –	s/F
1215		394	151215		S/F
1220	į	895	151220	KP3 departed	S/F
1223		896	151223	_	c/E
1233		897	151233		s/F
1233		898	151233	EP1 returned	S/F
1255		899	151255	EP3 departed	s/F
1308		900	151308	EP3 at checkpoint 1	s/F
יייין	1325		151325		
	رعرا				Sen 3 S/F
1526	3740	902	15.1326		
1	1340		151340		Sen 3
1437		904	151437		s/F
	1445	905	151445	Report on WHL activities near ARVN	Bound
1459		906	151459	_	s/F
・オノノ	1527		151527	· ·	ĸ
1 12	1,741		151530		s/F
1 30		90	יענונו	The Caronina dera	1
į		<u>.</u>		ENCLOS	TURE (9)
1			, 1		mannin mT

WCTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Moddness OPENFO: 150001H Jeb 1066 CLOSED: 152400H Feb 1966

Ţ	IME	SER		•	TColHOM
IN	TUO	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	Me He He
1539		909		HP3 checkpoint 5	S/F
1552		910	151552	形3 checkpoint 6	s/F
1607		911	<b>1</b> ,51607	Have LVTE section leader send # of line forces	I,
1:625		912	151625	EP3 at checkpoint 7	s/F
1625		913	151625	LP4 departed	s/F
1625		914		EP2 at checkpoint 3	s/F
1650		915	151650	EP2 at checkpoint 4 and EP3 returning	s/F
1732		916	151732	LP4 returned	s/F
1740	1	917	151708	EP2 returned	s/F
	1.800	918	151800	E patrol received 20 rds S/A fire	Sen 3
2000		919	151959	IP1 and 2 and IM departed	s/F
2005		920	151800		•
2006		921	152001		s/f s/f
2140		922	152140	KP4 departed	S/F'
2310		923	152310	WHL abserved tracers 80° from us at	
l				6000 meters	<b>,</b>
2350	į	924	152350	LA3 in position	s/f
	[			•	
	1			•	

NOTE:	- F F A	imes H	unless	5d Brotelia, 5d l OrlNed: 160001H Fe	
	wise in			CLOSED: 162400H Fe	
	ME	ŞER		THE STATE OF THE S	LCTION TO ME
IN	OUT	# 000	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M.S.T.F
0007	:	925 926	160004 160007	MHL reports 10rds $5/n$ fired toward movement	s/F +
0007	į	)	100001	negative results L3 departed	s/F
0024		927	160024	LA3 in position	ន/័្
0345	,	928	160345	LA2 returned	S/F
0615	:	929		IP3 returned	s/F
0615	;	93C		IP5 departed	s/F
0630		931	160630		
0640		932		LA2 departed	s/F ·
0755		933	160755	•	
0807	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	934	160807	WHL special activities for 17 Feb	Sen 3
0835		935	160835		S/F
0955		936	160955		s/f
	1009	9 <b>37</b>	161009	3-USAC WIA's	,
1030		938	161030	L6 returned	s/F
	1045	939	161045	WH3-All units send special plans	
1105		940	<b>1</b> 61105	1	
				uous patrols	
	1225	941	161225		ير/∓
*055	1230	942 ·			con 7
1255		943	161255		Sen 3 Sen 3
1256		944	161220	WHL report of boy tripping booby trap at (AT 945662) booby trap was TNT	sen y
į	1540	945	<b>1</b> 61 <b>5</b> 40		
	1700	946	161700		
,	1730	947	161625		
į	1815	940	161815		
1930		909			
	1930	950		WHÏ river block completed	
1930		951		KP2 and 4 departed	s/F
1930		952	161930	IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
2010		953	162010		S/F
	2030	954	162030		
				bunker of Hill 55	
2030	the second	955	162030	entrance	Sen 3
2210		956	162210		S/F
2255,	1	957	162255		e/F S/F
2305		958	162230	LA3 departed	S/F
1	1		į		
	į	4			
i 1700	1		,		
E contraction					
			i		
	-	ļ	-	,	
	Byedie		İ		
i	a de la companya de l		•	•	
	ļ				
Ì	1				
	1			29 ENCLOSURE	<b>(</b> 9)
1	1	;			

	wise in	dicated	unless l.	ОРЕМЕД: 17000ТД J СТОБЕД: 172400Е .	
TI IN	EUO UU	Ser #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, UNDERS	rerion Legit
0146		959	the second comments are the continued and		S/J <sup>i</sup>
0204	,	960	170204	Lal departed	S/F
0209	,	961	170209	LA2 reparted	s/F
0350		962	170350	MP4 returned	s/F
0403		963	170403	WH L sit rep negative	S/F
0405		964	170405	KP5 returned	S/F
0530		965	170530	In4 returned	S/F
0605	,	966	170605	Lal in position	S/F
0615	1	967	170615	MP3 returned	S/F
0720	;		170720;	Ipl and 2 returned	S/F
0725		969	170725	Weather report	S/F
0800	:	970		SW I to SW 3 IP5 Returned	
_ 1159 ;	,	971	171159	SW K to SW 3 KP6 departed	S/F
1300		972	171300	Sen 3 to Sw 3 at 170800 3d plat K Co assumed	.L
			3 673 700	responsibility for ASP #1	S/F
1300	,	973	171300	SW K to SW 3 KP6 Departed	,
1300		974	171300	SW I to SW 3 IP5 Returned blew two booby	Sen 3
7745	:	075	<b>171</b> 345	traps.  SW K to SW 3 K snet sit rop on KP6's patrol	Sen 3
1345		975	111545	finding VC directives etc.	Sen )
	1420	976	171420	SW 3 to Sen 3 Report on K search of houses	s'F
	1420	<i>310</i> .	111120	uncovering books on VC mines etc	~ -
1450	į	977	171450	LPL Departed	s/f
1600	;	978	171600	SW K to SW 3 KP3 and 6 Returned	s/F
	1610	979	171610	Sw 3 Sen 3 River screen on SONG เมปิ DO	S/F
ì	1628	979	171628	WH to HIEU DUC Be advused of activities .	S/F
j			į	near your position	,
1700		980	171700	Bound 3 Sends Bound activities	S/F
	1745	981	17 <b>17</b> 45:	Sw 3 to Sen 3 report on detonating mines	s/F
2103		982	172103	IA3 Departed	SF
2115		983	172115	MP4 Departed	S/F
2345		984	172345	WH L to WH 3 neg contact all secure	S/F
2359		9 <b>6</b> 5	172359	LA3 Returned	s/F
ļ	1				
			*		
•					
;		1			
			-		
		; :			
			***************************************	,	- 1
		1		ENCIOSURE (	9)
				30	

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

NCTE: All times H unless OPENED: 180001H Feb 1966 otherwise indicated. CLOSED: 182400H Fab 1966 LIME SER TOTION. MESSAGES, INCIDENTE, ORDERS h,S,T,F IN OUT DTG 0006 180006 WHI-WH3 J.A1 departed S/F 986 0120 987 180120 WHI: request 1 additional PRC-10 0143 988 S/F 180143 IA4 departed 989 S/F 0320 180320 MP4 returned 0350 990 180350 WHL observed 1 artillery H&I rd air burst at AT 940660 Request you check 0400 991. 180400 WHL sitrep all secure 992 1.80540 0540. MP3 returned 0551 993 180551 IA4 returned S/F 0552 994 1.80552 S/F LA1 returned 0641 995 180641. LP3 returned s/F 0645 996 180645 Lu2 returned S/F 0700 997 S/F 1.80700 Weather report 0745 998 180745 LP7 returned 0800 999 180800 WHL request to know what size unit K has K on this side of river 0800 1000 180800 WHK has 1 platoon this side of river L 0900 1001 1.80900 IP1 and 2 departed s/F WH3-All stations Info on amount of VC 0905 1002 180905  $KL_{a}$ 0925 1003 180925 WHY will provide men to WHL this morning WHL 0940 180940 1004 WHI received 10rds from AT 967638 Sen 3 1025 1005 S/F 181025 IP5 at checkpoint 4 1120 11006 181120 : SW3-Sen3 WHK1 chopping to PG OPCON Sen 3 1210,1007 181210 i SV3-Sen3 Spot report on captured VCC Sen 3 1605 1008 181605 PF squad ambush at LT 946690 S/F 181634 1634 1009 LP4 departed 1638 1010 181638 SW3-Sen3 Harbor security returned Sen 3 1640:1011 181640 WH3-WHM Be advised of L activities near you 1655 1012 181655 ARVN ambushes s/F 1730 1013 181730 IP1 and 2 departed s/F 1910 1014 181910 i LP4 returned 1913 1015 181913 L1 at AI 953693, LA5 at AI 957695 1914 1016 181914 WHL med evac Heat exhaust victum 1920 1017 181920 WHL reports dog trip ed booby trap 1952 181952 1018 LA1 departed S/F Weather report 2000 1019 182000 2005 1020 182005 WHI as ambushes at AT 94,5660, AT 957695 **20**U8 1021 182008 ! L.2 departed 2023 1022 182023 LA3 departed 2105 1023 182105 Sw3-ben3 report on results of M S/D of 18 Feb

的CLOSURE (9)

S/F

MP1 departed

2110 1024

2115 1025

2115 1026

2121 1027

1028

1029

2131

2150

182110

182115

182115

182121

182131

182150 :

SW3-Sen3 Report on VC AIA in boat

SW3-Sen3 Suspicious person .now VCS

SWI reports 4 men digging bunker

SW3-Sen3 Report on results of SwL's S/D

SW3-Sen3 Report on VC firing into M C.P.

	The same of the last of the la	ndicate		Сьоры: 192400Н Ғе	<b>b</b> 1965
IN III	Mr. TUO	SER #	DTG	TJO Til Mag.	LUTION.
0047	7 001	1030		INCIDENTO, PERSONGES, ORDERS LAS returned	M.S.T
0157	!	1031			S/F
0256		1032			s/F
0311		1033			s/F
0440	1	1034			S/F
0605		1035		MP1 returned	S/F
0645	:		190645		s/F
0647		1037		LP4 in position	a /13
0650	•	1038		K1 (-) departed	S/F
0740	: :	1039	190740		S/F
- 1-1-	0830	1040	190830		S/F
		, 1040	1,000,0	at AT 965628	Sen.
0840	i ì	1041	190840		a /13
	0845	1042			s/F
,			. 1900 30	SW3-Sen3 Report on 2 suspisious persons	Sen 3
,	0850	1043	: 400070	persons picked up by river patrol	
0909		1045	; 1908 <b>3</b> 0 190909		Sen 3
1001		1044	191001		s/f s/f
100 ;	1035	1046	191035		•
į	1100			SW3-Sen3 Report on M-14 captured by SWI	Sen 3
1154	1 100	. 1048		WH3-kill units Submit special activities	All u
1205		1049	191 <b>1</b> 54 191205		S/F
1300		1050	191300		S/F
1,000	1425	1051			s/F
1435	ハサーン	1052	191435		Sen 3
1	;		· .	being wounded	
1545	4550	1053	191545		s/f
1606	1558	1054			
1644		1055		L2 departed	s/F
	į	1056		LP4 departed	s/F
1645	1900	1057	191645	LP1 returned	s/F
	1800	1058	191800	SW3-Sen3 Report on SWI killing 2 VC	Ser 3
1	1910	1059	191910;	Sv3-Sen3 Report on cow killed at LSP//1	Sen 3
į	1913	1000	191915	WH3-WHI AO reports trench AT 931591	I
1045	1.935	1001	191979; 1	block	Sen 3
1945		1052	191930	Weather report	
2000		1063	192000	MP1 departed LL3 departed	s/F
2030	÷	1064	192030	113 departed	s/F
135		1005	192135	LA2 departed	S/F
152	0070	1000		Lu3 departed	S/F
. 44	2230	1067	<b>1</b> 92230	SW3-Sen3 Report on _N TRACH school receiving fire	Sen 3
	2310	1068	į	SM3-Sen3 M patrol tripped booby trap, 3 USMC WIA's	Sen 3
355	2315	1069 1070	192315	SW3-Sen3 SWL killed 1 VC at AT 954686 WHL Sitrep negative contact	Sen 3
The second secon	energia.		A Company of an and a company of the	STOP HOBOUTAG OUHDRO	

NOTE:	A77 4-1	mes H w	nlegg	3d Battalion, 3d OPENED: 2000014 1	Marinos Feb 1966
	ise ind		Tress	CLOSED: 202400H I	company or the new lates of
TIM		SER			ACTION
IN .	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M.S.T.F
0020	,	1071	200020	L activities for 21 Feb	S/F
0054		1072	200054	IA4 departed	s/f s/f
0115	1	1073	200115	IA3 Returned	2/15 2/15
0121	1	1074	200121	MA4 Returned	S/F
0130	į	1075	200130	LA2 Departed	S/F S/F
0134	:	1076	200134	MP2 Returned	S/F
0258	į	1077	200258	MPl Departed	S/F
0310	:	1078	200310	LA3 is in position L sends neg sit rep	s/F
0400	,	1079	200400	MPL Returned	s/F
0525		1080 1081	200525	Weather report	S/F
0700	1000	1081	200700	IP1 and 2 Returned	S/F
1	1020 1030	1082	201020	SW L to Sw 3 Search of area of contact	S/F
	1000	100)	2020)0 1	proved negative.	,
	1045	1084	201045	WH L to Sw 3 search indicated found foot	Sen 3
•	1047	10.014	202047	prints received S/A fire from 4 VU	·
:	1045	1085	201045	WH M to SW 3 Report on activities	s/F
:	1045	1086	201045	SW 3 to Sen 3 Report on WH L receiving 1	Sen 3
:	17		1	sniper round.	
	1130	1087	201130	SW 3 to Sen 3 Report of Sw I receiving 2	Sen 3
:	,	•	- 1	S/A rounds	~ ~
3	1245 :	1088	201245	Sw 3 to Sen 3 Report of activities	Sen 3
1400 !		1089	201400	IP5 Roturned	S/F
1415 :		1090	201415	SW LP3 Returned	s/F
	1539	1091	201539	SW 3 to Sen L Report of tunnel in BUFFALO PEN (Blown)	Sen 3
	1540	1092	201540	SW 3 to Sen 3 K sqd returned from CHU LIA	s/f
1558 <sup>:</sup>	1940	1092	201558	SW L to Sw 3 LP1 and 10 returned	s/F
، برزید	1600	1094	201500	SW 3 to Sen No man tied to stake	S/F
3	1600	1095	201500	SW 3 to Sen 3 Report on SW L receiving	Sen. 3
	1000		ì	sniper fire from (AT 946640)	_
1746		1096	201746	SW L to SW 3 LP4 Departed	s/F s/F
1802	<u>;</u>	1097	201902	Bound senus activities to SW 3	s/F
1802	,	1098	101802	C-2 in position from SW L Lal departed SW I to SW 3 Irl and 2 Departed	S/F
1840		1099	201840 { 201900 :	Weather report	s/F
1900	:	1100 1101	201900 1	SW L to SW 3 Lm2 Departed	S/F
1940	;	1102	201946	SW L to SW 3 LA3 Departed	s/F
1946 2005	,	1103	202005	SW L to SW 3 L Co's activities	≲/⊬
2058		1104	202058	SW M to SW 3 MP3 departed	s/F
2135		1105	202135	Sen 3 to SW 3 Intellignede report on VC	s/F
//					·
	,	:	* *		
	1	1	;		
		1	•		
•		1	į		
		1	į		(0)
		;	1	ENCLOSURE	(9)
			; ;	33	
	1		į		

Īſ

	a new galantipuling have been				3d Battalion, 3d	
	MOTE:		ne H un		OPEWED: 210001F F CLOSED: 21240CH b	
	Spinster, State of Street, Square,		licated. SER	georgeon open bereinne dyn y dae'n deit deit deit de	OTODID: 51540CII I	70.5 CO.4 CO. LOO
	MIT MI	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	11,3,T,1
	0012	: 001	1106	210012	WHL request WhI not light up WHL TAOR	HI
	0030		1107	210030	LA3 returned	s/F
	0105	1	1108	210105	WHL reports 2-4 VC at ET 939653 moving west	Bound z
	0120	;	1109 -		Kal now in position	S/F
	0135	:	1110	210135	KA3 departed	S/F
	0200		1111	210200	MP2 returned	12\ T.
	0215	:	1112	210215	WHL special activities for 22 Feb NP1 returned	s/F
	0512	:	1113	210312 .		s/F
	0546		1114 1115	210646 210650	LA4 in position L1 departed from ambush site	s/F
	0650 0700		1116	210700	Weather report	•
	0800		1117	210800	LP1 returned, LP7 departed	s/F
1	0935	i	1118	210935	IA6 and IP3 returned	s/F
	0947	;	1119	210947	LP5 departed	s/F
		1100	1120	211100	K plt will not relieve L1 as scheduled	ML &
		1122	1121	211122	SW3-Sen3 Report on SWI picking up 5 VCS	Sen 3
		1305	1122	211305	Sw3-Sen3 Squad form Co I at ASP#1 now on Hill 55	Sen 3
		1352	1123	211259	SW3-Sen3 Report on River Block KIA 1 VC and WIA another	Sen 3
		1500	1124	211330	SW3-Sen3 WHL report on 1 more WIA (VC)	Sen 3
	1555		1125	211555	Slaveborn splashing form checkpoint 4 & 5	S/F
	1601		1126	211601	will Sitrep negative contact	WHI6
		1620	1127	211620	WH3-WHL6 HIEU DUC District Chief plans to build New Life Hamlets at AT 944686	(LITTIO
	1628		4400	211628	Slaveborn how at checkpoint 5 for 60min	s/F
			1128 112 <b>9</b>	211020	Slaveborn now enroute to checkpoint 6	S/F
	1710 1755	3	1130	211755	LP4 returned	s/F
Ì	1177	1815	1131	211815	5W3-Sen3 Intelligence report on 1 VC Bn	Sen 3
	1840		1132	211840	Bound activities	i.HI, Sc
	1917	•	1133	211917	La1 and 5 departed	s/Jr
	1958	40.	1134	211958	L.2 Departed	S/F
	2020		1135	212020	Ir1,2, and 3 departed	S/j³
	2021	1	1136	212021	MP7 departed	s/F
	2141	:	1137	212141	Weather report	.≠ /Ti
	2235	i	1138	212235	LL2 departed	S/F
	2353	•	1139	212353	La2 returned	s/F
	:	:		,		
			•			

NOTE:	All t wise in	imes H :		3d Batta <b>lio</b> n, Jo M OPENED: 22000II Fe CLOSED: 222400H Pb	5 1966
<u>omer</u> TI		SER			COTICE
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	14,8,1°,3°
0014		1140		SW M to SW 3 ML2 Returned	S/F S/F
0101 0210	:	1141 1142	, 220101 220210	SW M to Sen 3 MLl Returned SW M to SW 3 MPl and 2 Departed	S/F
0301	1	1143	220301	SW L to SW 3 LA3 Departed	s/F
0630	i	1144	220630	Weather report	s/f
0715	:	1145		SW L to SW 3 LA3 and 1 Returned	s/F
0745	1	1146	220745		S/F
0755	1 0000	1147		SW L to SW 3 LA5 Returned SW to Sen 3 Report on SW I receiving S/A	S/F Sen 3
-,	0800	1148	220800	fire.	Sen )
	1245	1149	221244	SW 3 to Sen 3 Report on WIA from man trap	Sen 3
	1248	1150		SW 3 to Sen 3 FT receiving 24 rds from	Sen 3
				· (点: 943605)。	<b>.</b>
1250	7.55	1151		SW I to SW 3 LP2 and 3 Departed	S/F
<del>', '' ''</del>	1252	1152	221252	SW 3 to Sen Report on ARVN being hit by VC Bn.	Sen 3
1253	<u> </u>	1153	221253	SW L to SW 3 SW L has 2 VCS	Sen 3
1254		1154	221254	Sen 2 to SW 3 Intelligence report of 20 VC	s/F
			,	at (LT 944633).	•
	1255	1155	221255	SW to Sen Report on J. embush receiving 12	Sen 🏅
			007.170	rounds carbine fire.	Con 7
	1430	1156	221430	SW 3 to Sen 3 L located booby trap gate SW 3 to Sen Report on L Co activities	Sen 3 Sen 3
	1430 1431	1157 1158		SW 3 to Sen Report on 1 VCS picked up	Sen 3
1537	<del>-</del> 477-	1159	221537	SBB-SW3 SBB is moving from checkpoint 3	-
.,,,,				checkpoint 5	
1640		<b>1</b> 160	221640		Sen 3
1850		1161	221850		
1858		1162	221858	SWI-SW3 IF1 and 2 departed	
(C) 1953 2045		1163 1164	221953 222045	WHL-WH3 LA7 departed SWI-SW3 I44 departed	
2047		1165	222045	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
2049		1166			
2050		1167			
į	2055	1168	222027	SW3-sen3 Report on L patrol killing 1 VC	Son 3
0056			000070	and receiving 1 WIA from booby trap	
2056 2057		1169 1170		WEN-WH3 MP3 departing WHL-WH3 LA3 departed	
2058		1171			
2059		1172		•	
	212 <b>5</b>	. 1173		. WH3-wHi Return how Plt to us on 23 feb	
2130		1174			
	2145	1175	222000	Sw3-Sen3 Report on 2 L sads receiving fire at AT 955678	Sen
odia.ey					
		top of the state o			
Ì		1		sinC to STIPE.	(a)

TI	wise ind ME	SER			CTION Logot
IN	OUT	#	DTG		cı /τι π\ (π\ εξ
0102		1175	230102	wHM-vH3 MP2 returned	S/F S/F
0210		1176	230210	SWI-SW3 IL3 departed	S/I
0215		1177	230010	WHIL-WH3 LLAT returned	s/F
0420	1	1178	230420	WHL-WH3 LL3 returned, LA2 in position	s/F
0552		1179	230552	SWI-SW3 IA3 returned	S/F
0655		1180	230655	WHL-WH3 LP2 returned	S/F
0715		<b>1</b> 181	230709	WHM-WH3 MP3 returned	s/F
0715		1182	230715	WHI-WH3 LP3 departed	~, -
0733		1183	230733	Monroe-Lotherhood weather report	s/F
0735		1184	230735	WHI-WH3 LP7 departed	s/F
0823		1185	230823	SWI-SW3 IP5 departed	Sen
002)	0933	1186	230935	Sy3-Sen3 L destroyed punji trap AT 952651	
	0935		230935	SWX-I.K.L.M Submit plans for tomarrow	I,K
0940	0777	1188	230940	WHI-WH3 Negative activities	
0940	1	1189	230940	thir NUL Noc tive ectivities	C1
0940	0947	1190	230947	SWI-SW3 I tripped booby trap, 1 USMC KIA	Sen
	U241	. 1,70	, -/-/TI ,	Tran at 4P 966635	
0950		<b>1</b> 191	231245	WHI. I. MWH3 Report on Med Cap activities	
0990	0955	1192	230955	cur-cos co l nit (-) and Co M pit (-) in	Ser
	U999	1174	1 20000	blocking position for Co 1 S/D operation	
40.75		1193	231035	Torre any Terre any Tehended 3 VCS AT 944000	
1035		1194	231249	bwI-5w3 Have passed checkpoint 5 and 6 not	ī
1249		1124	27,247	moving south	
4.450		1105	231400	whin-wh3 M1 destroyed a m-26 booby trup	Şe.
1400		1195	231506	Sursus TP5 returned	s/:
<b>1</b> 506	4544	1196	231511	SW3-bWI AD reports "T" shaped trench at	
	1511	1197	271711	ET 945540	
		1400	231513	WHW_WHA Mad departed	S/\
1513		1198	231528	TOUT WE Report of OP2 receiving bras 5/4	Ser
1528		1199	231530	Sv.L-Sw3 LP2 and 3 returned L1 and 3 switch	1
1530	:	1200	2)1750	complete	
	4770	4004	231730	SwI-Sw3 Report on blowing 2 tunnels	Sc
	1730	1201		WHITHIR LPA departed	3/
1730	40770	1202	231730	Sierra-5w3 Intelligence report of 3 VC Bn	Τ.
	1730		231730	WHM-WH3 MP2 departed	ಕ/
2017		1204	232017	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
2020	\$	1205	232020	WHL-WH3 La2 is departing	S/
2110		1206	232110	WHI-WH3 MP4 departing	S/
2200		1207	232200	WHM-WH3 ML1 departed, Mr4 returned	S/
2245		1208	232245	Bound3-Sw3 Report on VC in area near wHL	Ţ
2300	;	1209	232300	MHL-WH3 Sitrep all secure	
2359	ì	1210	232359	MUD-MUD STOLED WIT SCOULS	
		Trappino 2 or The County and Billion of the	er e u p. 1 sade.		
	the special section of the special section of		, to a characteristic production of the contraction		
			<u> </u>	ENCLOSURE	(9)
	1	1		36	

					3d Battalion, 3d Ma	rines
	27 2/7	(7.7 del.)	- 17	laad	OPENED: 240001H Feb	1956
	MOTE:	/11 tim		ress	CLOSED: 242400H Feb	1966
		ise indi		krajnosijo vijet ljanaajunalikaanselt	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	TIM		SER.	שתי		T.F.
	IN	OUT	#	DTG	The Artist of the Control of the Con	Sen 3
	0010	·	1211	240010	WHILEWAY MP4 returned	S/F
	0030		1212	240030		s/F
	0103	•	1213	240103	VHM-WH3 MP2 returned	s/F
	0104		1214	240104	wall-way L1 searched area of previous con-	
	0115	:	1215	240115	tact, received 1 more 5/A. Searched neg-	
					ative casualties	
		•	4046	040470		s/F
	0130		1216		WHL-WH3 La2 returned	s/F
	0530	:	1217 '		SWI-SW3 IA4 returned, Ir5 departed	D/ -
	0630		1218	240630	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	s/F
	0655 .		1219	240655	SWI-SW3 LP7 departed	Sen 3
	:	0700	1220	240700	Sw3-Sen3 K Co picked up 2 VCS	S/F
	-0813	:	1221	240813	SWI-SW3 Ir1 and 2 departed	S/F
1	3815		1222	240815	SWM-SW3 MP3 returned	S/F
	0816	•	1223		LL6 returned SW3-Bound.L.HIEU DUC Nite coordination	Bound 3
		0827	1224	231603	4.7	Sen3 L
	š			0.400.457	for 23 Feb AO-Wh3 AO receive S/A from AT 928578	Sen 3
		0847	1225	240847	AU-WAS AU receive by A from Af 720710	s/F
	0850		1226		SWI-SW3 IP5 returned SW3-All stations Submit plans for 25 Feb	I, L, K.
	ţ	0850	1227	240830		s/F
	0858		1228 '			s/F
	0907		1229	240907	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed WHL-WH3 No special activities 25 Feb	-, -
	0910		1230	240910	WHILEWHY NO special activities 2) 100	
	0912		1231	240912	WHK-WH3 Conducting County Fair on 25 Feb	
	0940		1232 '		SWI-SW3 IP5 picked up 1 VGs at all 972635	Sen 3
	1012		1233	241012	SWT-SW3 River patrol picked up 1 VCb	L
		1035	1234 ;	241030	WH3-WHL Do you have 3 60's?	K
		1055	1235	241055	WH3-WHK Where were 2 VCS picked up? WH3-WH Stations Submit location of 81-60's	
_	_ [	1115 :	1236	241115	WHY-WH Stations Submit location of of so s	-,,,
ŧ	1423	,	1237	241423.	SWI-SW3 Laundry bou is missing now checking	
		:		0/4507	his whereabouts	s/F
	1503	. = 0 =	1238		WHI-WH3 LP1 returned WHM-WH3 M report on blowing holes and booky	
		1505	1239	241505		
	Ì		1010	044545	traps wh3-whL Do not execute Ln2 tonight	Ï.
	1	1515	1240	241515	SW3-SWL,I AO reports trench at II 933603	ī, L
		1537	1241	241771	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	s/F
	1610		1242	241610		s/F
	1725	,	1243			Ľ, М
	1805		1244	241805		•
	1900		1245	241900	WHI-WH3 Lad and Las departed	s/F
	1903		1246	241900	WHIWH3 LA1 departed	s/F
	1950		1247			2
	2145	, 1	1248	242145		Sen
	2358		1249	242358	after tank fired on VC	
	OFFO	,	1050	242358	iHM-WH3 ML1 departed	s/f
	2558		1250	242770	Company of the Compan	•
	i i	,				
				ļ	ENCLOSÚ	9) (9)
					37	
			1 .	(	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

				3d Battalion, 3d Marin	
NOTE:				OPENED: 250001H Fab 19	
	wise ind:	icated.		CLOSED: 252400H Feb 19	CTION
TI		SER			STICE Selection
IN	OUT	# 1251	DTG 250001	NCIDENTS. MESSIGES, ORDERS 1 WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative, La! returned	S/F
0001 0002		1252		WHM-WHJ Sitrep negative	s/F
0222		1253	-	WHM-WH3, ML2 returned	s/F
0305		1254	•	WHM-WH3 Mu3 departed	s, F
0350		1255	250350	WHI-WH3 In4 returned	S/F
0402		1256	250402	WHL-WH3 L1 returned	S/F
0420		1257			S/F
0500		1258		WHL-WH3 lm7 returned	S/F
0644		1259		Monroe-Motherhood weather report WHM-WH3 MP2 returned	s/F
0705	l : l i	1260   1261	250705	WHL-WH3 L45,6 in position LP7 departed	s/F
0750		1262 .			s/F
0857	0859	1263		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	I.L.K
0910		1264	250910	WHL-WH3 LP3 departed	s/F
0930		1265	250930	WHA-WH3 K has no activities for 26 Feb	
	1045	1266	251045	SW3-Sen3 WHI squad providing security for	Sen 3
	1			engineers on road between Hill 55 and	
		,		H. DONG Bridge	ح. د
	1110	1267			کا باشد
1130	} }	1268	251130	WHI-WH3 Found 2 chicom grenades and destroyed, also picked up 1 VCS	Sun .
	1125	1060 1	251135		K
	1135 1415	1270		· /_	I,L,M
	1417	1210	271417	tions for 28 Feb	• •
	1535	1271	25 15 35	5W3-5WKfter County Fair LVT's remain	K
	,		1	for support of K	
	1605	1272	251605		Sen z
_				S/D operation	T 36 T
161C	:	1273	251610	BB3-SW3 Intelligence on VC at IT 953628	L,M,I
1615		12 <b>7</b> 4	251615		Т.
1820		1275	251820	AT 948583 Sen2-SW2 VC Bn at AT 927553	I
,1020	1900	1276		SW3-Sen3 Villagers of DUYEN SON complex	Sen 3
	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		.,,,,,,,,	are asking for school	
1909		1277		WHI-WH3 Lu4 and 3 departed	S/F
1958		1278	251958	wal-wh3 La3 in position	S/F
2001	!	1279		WHI-WH3 Lu1 is departing	s/F
	2210	1280	252000		Sen 3
	0040	1001	050475	M Co bunker SW3-SWL6 K going to PHU B.I at 260645H	WEI6
	2210 2210	1281 1282	252135 <sub>1</sub> 252200	SW3-Sw16 K going to PHO BL. at 20004)11 SW3-Sen3 Wak will number 184	San 7
2210	حدال	1283	252155	Sen3-SW3 ARVN at AT 982587 and AT 945583	1,
10	2215	1284		SW3-Sen3 Information on K attachuenta	Sen 5
2220		1285		WHM-WH3 MP2 departed	s/F
	,				
				ENC LOSU.	RE (9)
	}	}	Ī	38	

. therv	wixo ind	licated		ULUBAD: 2624.00E Fe	7 1500
TI		SER			COLON
IN	OUT	#	DTG		L.C. L. E
0400		1286	260400	SWI-SWY Piver Block received 1 WIL from	San Z
•				an incoming grenade	/ <del></del>
0520		1287	260520	SWI-SW3 IP5 departed, I.4 returned	S/F
0658		1288	<b>26</b> 06 <b>5</b> 8	SWK-SW3 Roonvoy departed	s/F
0658		1289	260658	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	c: /D
0705		1290	260705	WHI-WH3 Ju6 returned	S/F
	0710	1291 .		SW3-Bound, 4, sierra Co-ordinating instructions for 25 Feb	Bound3 Sierra
0725		1292		WHIT-WH3 Not5 departed, MP1 returned	S/F
0735		1293	260735	wHL-wH3 h.5 returned	S/F
	0850	1294	260815	SW3-Sen3 M sqd tripped booby trap, 3 WIL	Sen 3
068C		1295		Sierra-Sw3 PF flushed VC sqd at AP 961689	Scn 3
0913	,	1296	-	WHI-WH3 JP7 and LP2 departed	s/F
	0950	1297		wH3-Sierra Information on wHL albush	Sierra
7950		1298	260950	SWI, L, M-SW3 Med Cap patrol reports (total)	
0950		1299	260912	WhI-WH3 No change in 60mm morter positions	
			1 1	Special activities for 27 Feb opening school	.11 St
	0955	1300	260955	WH3-111 Sta. Polished total Aw at 961	Sen 3
	0955	1301 ;		SW3-Sen3 Report on WHM killing 2 VC	-
ĺ	1012	1302	261012		I,L,M S/F
1200		1303			•
	1648 ;	1304		Picked up 2 VCS	Son 3
1900 ¦	3	1305		WHI-WH3 114 and 5 departed LP11 departed	S/F
1907	į	1306		WHM-WH3 MP1 departed	s/T
. 1	1910 '	1307 !	261910		S/F
1915 ;	:	1308	261915	WHI-VH3 LP4 departed	D\T
1920 🚶	:	<b>13</b> 09	261850	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	s/F
19 <b>3</b> 1 🚦	Ì			WHI-WH3 IP1 and 2 departed	
	1945	1311	261945	SW3-Sen3 Report on WHL sqd received 1 S/L rd	Son 3
. 1	1948	1312	261948	SW3-Sen3 Report on WHL observing tracers at	Son 5
<u>.</u>				<u>т</u> 934663	
2035		1313	262035	HI-H3 Sit Rep all secure	son 3
7	2048	1314	262048	SW3-ben3 Report on h receiving 10rds 5/L	pen )
	2300	1515!	262300	Sw3-Sen3 Report on 2 L square conducting	
	07.5	474	000715	search of DUYEN SON (3) negative results	Sen 3
- secretary	2345	1516	262345	SW3-sen3 Report on whI squad hearing loud	JUL 7
			Į.	speaker	
4	1		1		
*	-		: #		
3		•	į		
*	\$ 1	•	1		
<b>£</b>	1		•		
į	4		3	<i>•</i>	
	:	ţ	:	UNITASSII	

4	i can in the	menn	•		3d Battalion, 5c Len	
	MCFE: £11 times H unless otherwise indicated.				OPENED: 270001H Jeb	
9					CLUSED: 272400H 2eb 1966	
	TIMI	C	SER			CTION
	IN	OUT	#	DTG		Son S
(	0100		1317	270100	WHI-WH3 Squad patrol tripped booby trap . 3 USMC WIL's	
(	0331	ļ	1318 <sup>‡</sup>	270331		s/F
	0455	j	1319	270455	WHL-wH3 Lm2 returned	S/F
	0630		1320	270630	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	a /m
	0647	; i	1321	270647 ·	WHM-WH3 MP3 returned	s/F
(	0649	•	1322	270649	WHL-WH3 L.3 returned	S/F
(	0715	· .	<b>13</b> 23	270715		S/F
(	0810	1	1324	270810		Cen 5
	Ī				that they recrived 1 round S/A fire	
(	0853	:	1325 :	270853	WHI-WH3 No change in location of 60mm's	
	4	0853	1326	270853	WH3-WHI,L,M Submit plans for tomarrow	I,L,M
) (	0900	ļ	1327	270 <b>747</b>	WHI-WH3 LP7 departed	S/F
(	0915 🗓	;	1328 .	260 <b>7</b> 50	SW3-SWL,M,Bound Co-ordinating instrution-	Downed Person
	,	1	į		s for 26 Feb	Bound
(	0947		1329	270947	WHI-WH3 LP6 departed	S/F
		1120	1330	271120	viri3-Lound3 Lambush at II 956673	Bound3 Sen 3
		1145	1331 ;	271145	SW3-Sen3 Report on I seeing VC, fired	Sen 5
	1		:	<del>.</del>	30 rounds, negative results	s/F
	<b>1</b> 145	ì	1332	271145 .	WHM-WH3 MP5 returned	ನ/ F ನ/F
	1145	1	1333	271145	wHL-wH3 LP6 returned	13/ II
	1200		1334	271200	WHL-WH3 Gala opening of school success	s/F
	1258	;	1335	271258	WHL-WH3 LP2 and 6 departed, LP1 returned	13/ 1
	<b>13</b> 45		1336	2713.5	SBB10-Sw3 SBB10 took over command tractor	s/F
	1410		1337 .	271410	WHI-WH3 LP7 returned	Sen 3
		1440	1338	271440	SW3-Ben3 Report on L opening or school	
	1602	į	1339	271602	WHI-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
	<b>19</b> 01 ,		1340 🚦	271635	WHL-WH3 Rocky Point says they are receiv-	
À		Í	ļ	:	ing fire at GS 0659	
	1910		13/11	271800	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	ς: <b>/π</b>
	1915		1342	271915	Sierra-SW3 Intelligence report	S/F
	2000		1343	272000 ,	SWI-SW3 IA3 departed	S/F
	2000		1344	272000	Sen2-SW2 Intelligence report on 1 VC Co	s/f
			ì		moving form HIEU DUC to DONG PHU	Gon 7
		2210	1345	272210	SW3-Sen3 L observed firing at LA CHAU (1)	o/m
	2212		1346	272208	SWL-SW3 LA1 departed	S/F
	2215		1347	272215	WHL-WH3 L patrol detected novement, threw	NOTE )
				· '	grenade but negative results	Bound 3
		2310	1348	272310	WH3-Bound Will not be able to conduct	DOMIT!
				•	operation on 2 March because of commit-	
					ments	
	2354		1349	272354	WHL-WH3 Sit rep all secure	
	•				Uncla	SSIFIED
		}				
		•			; •	
					,	
		<b>!</b>		!	TRICE OCITION	(0)

3d Battalion, 30 murines OPENED. 280001E Feb 1966 All times H unless NOTE: CLOSHD: 282400E Fub 1963 otherwise indicated. SER CGION TIME He L. T. F  $\mathbb{I}$ OUT INCIDENTS, HESSEGES, ORDERS S/F 0010 1350 280010 WHL-WH3 Law in position s/F WHI-WH3 LL3 and LL2 in position 280016 0016 1351 S/FWHL-WH3 LL4 returned 0049 1352 260049 S/F WHL-VH3 bit Rep all secure 0110 1353 280110 S/F WHM-WH3 MP2 returned, ML2 returned 0152 1354 280152 S/F WHL-WH3 La1 returned 1355 280236 F 0236 S/F WHIN-VH3 MP1 departed 0315 1356 280315 S/F WHI-WH3 IM returned 0420 1357 280420 ! S/F WHL-WH3 LP1, LA2, 3,4 departed 280430 0430 1358 Sen 3 SW3-Sen3 1 USMC WIA 0430 1359 280400 S/F 280732 WHL-WH3 WH6 departing 0732 1360 S/F WHI-WH3 LP7 departed 0801 1361 280801 s/F WHM-WH3 MP5 departed, MP3 returned 1362 | 2808131 0813 Monroe-Motherhood Weather report 0.815 1363 280815 Bound, Sierra, L, BB3-SW3 Night co-ordina-Bound L 0820 1364 270910 Sierra.BB? tion for 27 Feb Ŀ 0832 WH3-WHL Request you send squad with 1365 280832; mine sweeping detail s/F WHI-WH3 LP2 departed 0847 1366 280847. HIM DUC-SW3 Report on VC Co at 21953650 280850 0850 1367 SW3-Sen3 Report on USMC setting off 105 Sen 3 0930 1368 280930 i booby trap, no casualties 280935 M.L.I-SW3 Med Cap reports 1369 0935 5W3-Sen3 Report on While squad patrols Sen 3 1370 281105 1105 WHI- WI.3 Request 10 recon Go 9464 281245 1245 1371 Sw3-Sen3 Report on L-M S/D at AT 953651 Sen 3 1249 1372 281249 WHM-WH3 MP5 now at M1 position 1373 2813151 1315 Sen 3 SW3-Sen3 LVT's arrived Hill 55 1645 2816451 1374 S/FWHI-WH3 LP4 departed, LP1 departed 1375 | 2816**15** | 1650 S/F WHL-WH3 LP4 returned 1376 281710 1710 S/I WHL-WH3 LA3 and 4 departed 1377: 1900 281900 S/F SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2 departed 281925 1925 13781 WHL-WH3 additional WIA was not Med Evaced 1950 1379 281950 S/F SWI-SW3 II6 departed 2000 1380 282000 SW3-Sen3 Report on river block receiving sen 3 282235 2235 1381 2 S/L rounds SW3-Sen3 Report of WHM S/D operation in Sen 3 2239 1382 282115! support on Co L s/F WHM-WH3 M2n returned 1383 282046 2250 S/F VHL-WH3 LA1 departed 2251 1384 282000 PG3 WH3-PG3 WhI can support from AT 970620 282255 2255 1385 SW3-Sen3 Report on 2 VC causing 1 USMC Sen 3 1386 : 282350 2350

UNCLASSIFIED